



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 638

17 August  
Augustus 2018

No. 41839

**PART 1 OF 2**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

41839



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the gazette numbers in the righthand column:

### Weekly Index

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICE</b>		
<b>Basic Education, Department of</b>		
802 National Education Policy Act (27/1996) :Call for written submissions from stakeholder bodies and members of the public on the Amendments to the National Policy pertaining to the Conduct, Administration and Management of the National Senior Certificate Examination.....	4	41824
803 The South African Schools Act (84/1996) :Call for written submissions from stakeholder bodies and members of the public on the Amendments to the Regulations pertaining to the conduct, administration and management of the National Senior Certificate Examination.....	6	41824
<b>Economic Development Department</b>		
824 International Trade Administration Act (71/2002) :Call for Nominations: The Commission of the International Trade Administration Commission of South Africa (ITAC)	4	41829
<b>Higher Education and Training, Department of</b>		
797 Continuing Education and Training (CET) Act (16/2006) (as amended) :Invitation for nominations of members of the public to be appointed to serve on the Council for the technical and vocational education and training (TVET) colleges.....	4	41817
800 National Qualifications Act (67/2008) :Occupational Qualifications on public comment.....	4	41821
<b>Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of</b>		
780 Justices of the Peace and Commissioners of Oaths Act (16/1963) :Designation of Commissioners of Oaths under section 6 of the Act.....	16	41811
799 Small Claims Courts Act (61/1984) :Establishment of a small claims court for the area of Mkhuhlu.....	4	41819
825 Commissions Act (8/1947) :Summons to appear as a witness/produce books, documents and/or objects .....	4	41830
<b>Labour, Department of</b>		
R.791 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Registration of a Trade Union .....	11	41812

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleindes in die volgende Inhoudopgawe ingesluit wat dus weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat uself deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

### Weeklikse Indeks

No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
<b>GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS</b>		
<b>Basiese Onderwys, Departement van</b>		
802 National Education Policy Act (27/1996) :Call for written submissions from stakeholder bodies and members of the public on the Amendments to the National Policy pertaining to the Conduct, Administration and Management of the National Senior Certificate Examination.....	4	41824
803 The South African Schools Act (84/1996) :Call for written submissions from stakeholder bodies and members of the public on the Amendments to the Regulations pertaining to the conduct, administration and management of the National Senior Certificate Examination.....	6	41824
<b>Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Departement</b>		
824 International Trade Administration Act (71/2002) :Call for Nominations: The Commission of the International Trade Administration Commission of South Africa (ITAC).....	4	41829
<b>Hoër Onderwys en Opleiding, Departement van</b>		
797 Continuing Education and Training (CET) Act (16/2006) (as amended) :Invitation for nominations of members of the public to be appointed to serve on the Council for the technical and vocational education and training (TVET) colleges.....	4	41817
800 National Qualifications Act (67/2008) :Occupational Qualifications on public comment.....	4	41821
<b>Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>		
780 Justices of the Peace and Commissioners of Oaths Act (16/1963) :Designation of Commissioners of Oaths under section 6 of the Act.....	16	41811
799 Small Claims Courts Act (61/1984) :Establishment of a small claims court for the area of Mkhuhlu.....	4	41819
825 Commissions Act (8/1947) :Summons to appear as a witness/produce books, documents and/or objects .....	4	41830
<b>Arbeid, Departement van</b>		
R.791 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Registration of a Trade Union .....	11	41812

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>Mineral Resources, Department of</b>			<b>Minerale Bronne, Departement van</b>		
781 Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (28/2002) :Prohibition or restriction of prospecting or mining in terms of section 49(1) of the Act.....	19	41811	781 Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (28/2002) :Prohibition or restriction of prospecting or mining in terms of section 49(1) of the Act.....	19	41811
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of</b>			<b>Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>		
782 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Farm Buffelsfontein 465JQ .....	21	41811	782 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Farm Buffelsfontein 465JQ .....	21	41811
783 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Notice of amendment in terms of section 11A(4) of the Act: Portion within the Portion 0 of the Farm Kalkwerf Puts No. 112..	22	41811	783 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Notice of amendment in terms of section 11A(4) of the Act: Portion within the Portion 0 of the Farm Kalkwerf Puts No. 112..	22	41811
784 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various properties .....	23	41811	784 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various properties .....	23	41811
785 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Unspecified state land called Gugwini Location in Sheshegu Victoria East, Amathole District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province .....	24	41811	785 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Unspecified state land called Gugwini Location in Sheshegu Victoria East, Amathole District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province .....	24	41811
<b>South African Revenue Service</b>			<b>Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens</b>		
R.792 Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Oplegging van voorlopige betaling (VB/151).....	12	41812	R.792 Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Oplegging van voorlopige betaling (VB/151).....	13	41812
R.793 Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amendment of Schedule No. 4 (No. 4/2/386).....	14	41812	R.793 Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amendment of Schedule No. 4 (No. 4/2/386).....	15	41812
R.794 Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (No. 1/1/1605).....	16	41812	R.794 Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/1605) .....	17	41812
R.798 Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (1/1/1606) .....	4	41818	R.798 Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (1/1/1606) .....	5	41818
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of</b>			<b>Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>		
786 Co-operatives Act, 2005 :Co-operatives that have been removed from the register	25	41811	786 Co-operatives Act, 2005 :Co-operatives that have been removed from the register	25	41811
787 Co-operatives Act, 2005 :Co-operatives to be struck from the register .....	26	41811	787 Co-operatives Act, 2005 :Co-operatives to be struck from the register .....	26	41811
788 Companies Act (71/2008) :Notice of introduction of new electronic filing method by way of mobile application (also called APP) for company and close corporation forms.....	27	41811	788 Companies Act (71/2008) :Notice of introduction of new electronic filing method by way of mobile application (also called APP) for company and close corporation forms.....	27	41811
789 Companies Act (17/2008) :Notice of introduction of online filing method for Financial Accountability Supplements (FASs) as per Form Cor30.2 .....	28	41811	789 Companies Act (17/2008) :Notice of introduction of online filing method for Financial Accountability Supplements (FASs) as per Form Cor30.2 .....	28	41811
790 Special Economic Zones Act (16/2014) :Invitation for the public to comment on the Draft Amendment Regulations on Governance and Composition of Specific Economic Zones (SEZs).....	29	41811	790 Special Economic Zones Act (16/2014) :Invitation for the public to comment on the Draft Amendment Regulations on Governance and Composition of Specific Economic Zones (SEZs).....	29	41811
801 Counterfeit Goods Act (37/1997) :Final notice on counterfeit goods depot.....	4	41823	801 Counterfeit Goods Act (37/1997) :Final notice on counterfeit goods depot.....	4	41823

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>Transport, Department of</b>			<b>Vervoer, Departement van</b>		
826 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road R36 Section 8: Amendment of Declaration No.'s 801 of 2008, 802 of 2008 and 334 of 2013 .....	5	41833	826 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road R36 Section 8: Amendment of Declaration No.'s 801 of 2008, 802 of 2008 and 334 of 2013 .....	6	41833
827 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road R56 Section 8: Amendment of Declaration No. 305 of 2012 .....	23	41833	827 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road R56 Section 8: Amendment of Declaration No. 305 of 2012 .....	24	41833
828 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road N1 Section 7, Leeu Gamka to Beaufort West .....	93	41833	828 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road N1 Section 7, Leeu Gamka to Beaufort West .....	94	41833
829 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration amendment of National Road R72 section 2 Alexandria–Port Alfred .....	114	41833	829 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration amendment of National Road R72 section 2 Alexandria–Port Alfred .....	115	41833
830 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road N2 Section 21X Brook's Nek to Willson's Cutting .....	140	41833	830 Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Padagentskap Beperk en Nasionale Paaie Wet (7/1998) :Verklaring Wysiging van Nasionale Pad N2 Seksie 21X Brook's Nek tot Willson's Cutting .....	141	41833
831 South African National Roads Agency Limited and the National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road R58 section 4 Aliwal North–Land Grey .....	196	41833	831 South African National Roads Agency Limited and the National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road R58 section 4 Aliwal North–Land Grey .....	197	41833
832 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration amendment of National Road N1 section 13 Orange River –Springfontein .....	214	41833	832 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration amendment of National Road N1 section 13 Orange River –Springfontein .....	215	41833
833 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road R500 Section 1, Parys–Carletonville .....	232	41833	833 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road R500 Section 1, Parys–Carletonville .....	233	41833
834 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road N12 Section 8: Amendment of Declaration No. 1348 of 2008 .....	258	41833	834 Wet op die Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Padagentskap Beperk en Nasionale Paaie Wet (7/1998) :Verklaring Wysiging van Nasionale Pad N12 Seksie 8: Wysiging van Verklaring No. 1348 van 2008 .....	259	41833
835 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road N17 Section 1, Rosettenville–Elands Interchange .....	272	41833	835 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road N17 Section 1, Rosettenville–Elands Interchange .....	273	41833
836 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road N1 Section 14: Amendment of Declaration No's. 268 of 1979 and 258 of 1978 .....	284	41833	836 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road N1 Section 14: Amendment of Declaration No's. 268 of 1979 and 258 of 1978 .....	285	41833
837 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road N11 Section 13, Mokopane–Groblersbrug Border Post .....	313	41833	837 Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Padagentskap Beperk en Nasionale Paaie Wet (7/1998) :Verklaring Wysiging van Nasionale Pad N11 Seksie 13, Mokopane–Groblersbrug Grenspos .....	314	41833

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
838	359	41833	838	360	41833
Wet op die Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Padagentskap Beperk en Nasionale Paaie Wet (7/1998) :Verklaring Wysiging van Nasionale Pad R58 Seksie 2: Wysiging van Verklaring No. 305 van 2012 .....			Wet op die Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Padagentskap Beperk en Nasionale Paaie Wet (7/1998) :Verklaring Wysiging van Nasionale Pad R58 Seksie 2: Wysiging van Verklaring No. 305 van 2012 .....		
839	375	41833	839	376	41833
South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Declaration Amendment of National Road R40 Section 7, Mica-Phalaborwa .....			Wet op die Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Padagentskap Beperk en Nasionale Paaie Wet (7/1998) :Verklaring Wysiging van Nasionale Pad R40 Seksie 7, Mica-Phalaborwa .....		
<b>GENERAL NOTICE</b>			<b>ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of</b>			<b>Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van</b>		
428	40	41811	428	40	41811
Draft Climate Smart Agriculture Strategic Framework :Invitation to interested parties to submit written inputs and comments ....			Draft Climate Smart Agriculture Strategic Framework :Invitation to interested parties to submit written inputs and comments ....		
429	114	41811	429	114	41811
Draft National Policy on Comprehensive Producer Development Support :Invitation for public comments.....			Draft National Policy on Comprehensive Producer Development Support :Invitation for public comments.....		
430	115	41811	430	115	41811
National Forests Act (84/1998) :Invitation to submit written comments on the proposed list of particular trees and particular groups of trees "Champion Trees" .....			National Forests Act (84/1998) :Invitation to submit written comments on the proposed list of particular trees and particular groups of trees "Champion Trees" .....		
<b>Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Department of</b>			<b>Samewerkende Regering en Tradisionele Sake, Departement van</b>		
431	117	41811	431	117	41811
Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act (112/1991) :Portion 20 of the Farm Voorspoed No. 458, Registration Division K.S., Limpopo Province .....			Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act (112/1991) :Portion 20 of the Farm Voorspoed No. 458, Registration Division K.S., Limpopo Province .....		
<b>Electoral Commission</b>			<b>Verkiesingskommissie</b>		
443	4	41820	443	4	41820
Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (27/2000) :Eastern Cape - EC443 - Mbizana - Ward 24403026; and KwaZulu-Natal - KZN222 - uMngeni - Ward 52202007; and Northern Cape - NC067 - KHâI-MA - Ward 30607001 .....			Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (27/2000) :Eastern Cape - EC443 - Mbizana - Ward 24403026; and KwaZulu-Natal - KZN222 - uMngeni - Ward 52202007; and Northern Cape - NC067 - KHâI-MA - Ward 30607001 .....		
444	4	41822	444	4	41822
Electoral Commission Act (51/1996) :Replacement of Councillors: Notice of Proportional Representation (PR) and Ward Councillors replacements effected; and Registration of Political Parties .....			Electoral Commission Act (51/1996) :Replacement of Councillors: Notice of Proportional Representation (PR) and Ward Councillors replacements effected; and Registration of Political Parties .....		
<b>Independent Communications Authority of South Africa</b>			<b>Onafhanklike Kommunikasie-owerheid van Suid-Afrika</b>		
432	118	41811	432	118	41811
Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :List of Class Licensees.....			Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :List of Class Licensees.....		
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of</b>			<b>Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>		
433	147	41811	433	147	41811
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :Jonathan Smith, Lot No. 191 and Lot No. 296 in Langeberg Local Municipality, Cape Winelands .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :Jonathan Smith, Lot No. 191 and Lot No. 296 in Langeberg Local Municipality, Cape Winelands .....		
<b>South African Reserve Bank</b>			<b>Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank</b>		
434	148	41811	434	148	41811
Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Keen Consulting (Pty) Limited (the 'Respondent') (Registration Number: 2013/020593/07).....			Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Keen Consulting (Pty) Limited (the 'Respondent') (Registration Number: 2013/020593/07).....		

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
435 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Admol Importers and Distributors (Pty) Limited (the 'Respondent') (Registration Number: 2015/011728/07).....	149	41811	435 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Admol Importers and Distributors (Pty) Limited (the 'Respondent') (Registration Number: 2015/011728/07).....	149	41811
436 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Tonybest Trading (Pty) Ltd (the 'Respondent') (Registration Number: 2012/151382/07).....	150	41811	436 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Tonybest Trading (Pty) Ltd (the 'Respondent') (Registration Number: 2012/151382/07).....	150	41811
<b>Telecommunications and Postal Services, Department of</b>			<b>Telekommunikasie en Posdiensete, Departement van</b>		
437 B-BBEE ICT Sector Council :Invitation to nominate a Member.....	151	41811	437 B-BBEE ICT Sector Council :Invitation to nominate a Member.....	151	41811
<b>Tourism, Department of</b>			<b>Toerisme, Departement van</b>		
438 Tourism Act (3/2014) :Regulations on the manner and procedure for lodging and dealing with tourism complaints.....	153	41811	438 Tourism Act (3/2014) :Regulations on the manner and procedure for lodging and dealing with tourism complaints.....	153	41811
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of</b>			<b>Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>		
427 Liquor Act, (27 /1989) :Notice of application for liquor licenses: North West .....	11	41810	427 Drankwet, (27 /1989) :Kennisgewing van aansoeke om dranklisensies: Noordwes ..	11	41810
439 Standards Act (8/2008) :Standards matters set out in the Schedules to this notice .....	166	41811	439 Standards Act (8/2008) :Standards matters set out in the Schedules to this notice .....	166	41811
<b>Transport, Department of</b>			<b>Vervoer, Departement van</b>		
440 International Air Service Act (60/1993) :Grant/amendment of international air service license .....	177	41811	440 International Air Service Act (60/1993) :Grant/amendment of international air service license .....	177	41811
441 Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Application for the Grant or Amendment of Domestic Air Service Licence.....	178	41811	441 Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Application for the Grant or Amendment of Domestic Air Service Licence.....	178	41811
442 Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Application for the grant or amendment of Domestic Air Service Licence.....	179	41811	442 Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Application for the grant or amendment of Domestic Air Service Licence.....	179	41811

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**Contents**

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWINGS</b>			
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of/ Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van</b>			
843	Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990): Standards and requirements regarding control of the export of kiwifruit.....	41839	17
843	Wet op Landbouprodukstandaarde (119/1990): Standaarde en vereistes betreffende beheer oor die uitvoer van kiwivrugte.....	41839	17
844	Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996), as amended: Establishment of statutory measure: Registration of role-players in the Red Meat Industry.....	41839	18
844	Wet op die Bemarking van Landbouprodukte (47/1996), soos gewysig: Instelling van statutêre maatreël: Registrasie van rolspelers in die rooivleisbedryf.....	41839	22
845	Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996), as amended: Establishment of statutory measure: Records and returns by abattoirs and other role-players in the Red Meat Industry.....	41839	26
845	Wet op die Bemarking van Landbouprodukte (47/1996), soos gewysig: Daarstelling van statutêre maatreëls: Op-gawes en verslaggewing deur abattoirs en ander rolspelers in die Rooivleisbedryf.....	41839	31
846	Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996), as amended: Establishment of levy and determination of guide-line prices: Levy on cattle, sheep, goats, red meat, red meat products, processed pork, hides and skins.....	41839	36
846	Wet op die Bemarking van Landbouprodukte (47/1996), soos gewysig: Daarstelling van heffing en riglynpryse: Heffing op beeste, skape, bokke, rooivleis, rooivleisprodukte, geprosesseerde varkveis, huide en velle.....	41839	48
<b>Arts and Culture, Department of/ Kuns en Kultuur, Departement van</b>			
847	National Council for Library and Information Services Act (6/2001): Call for nomination of candidates to serve on the National Council for Library and Information Services, 1 January 2019 to 31 December 2022.....	41839	60
847	Wet op die Nasionale Raad vir Biblioteek- en Inligtingsdienste (6/2001): Oproep om benoeming van kandidate om te dien in die Nasionale Raad vir Biblioteek- en Inligtingsdienste van 1 Januarie 2019 tot 31 Desember 2022.....	41839	62
<b>Human Settlements, Department of/ Menslike Nedersettings, Departement van</b>			
848	Rental Housing Act (50/1999): Mpumalanga Rental Tribunal: Notice of invitation for persons to be appointed to serve as an alternate member on the Rental Housing Tribunal.....	41839	83
<b>Independent Communications Authority of South Africa/ Onafhanklike Kommunikasie-owerheid van Suid-Afrika</b>			
849	ICASA Act (13/2000), as amended: Guidelines for confidentiality request in terms of section 4D of the ICASA Act: Preamble.....	41839	84
<b>Labour, Department of/ Arbeid, Departement van</b>			
850	Occupational Health and Safety Act (85/1993): Notice regarding application for construction work permit of construction work in terms of the Construction Regulations, 2014.....	41839	99
<b>Mineral Resources, Department of/ Minerale Bronne, Departement van</b>			
851	Mine Health and Safety Act (29/1996): Guidance Note for a Management and Control Programme for Tuberculosis in the South African Mining Industry.....	41839	100
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>			
852	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various Properties.....	41839	121
853	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various Properties.....	41839	123
854	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): The Farm Hendriksplaats 281 KT.....	41839	125
855	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended: Erf 1188, Bela Bela.....	41839	127
856	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Holding No. 66, Ellison Agricultural Holding, Farm Doornkraal 425 JR ..	41839	130
857	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended: Various Properties.....	41839	131
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>			
858	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-Operatives that have been removed from the Register.....	41839	132
859	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-Operatives to be Struck from the Register.....	41839	133
<b>GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>			
<b>Economic Development Department/ Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Departement</b>			
455	Competition Tribunal: Notification of decision to approve merger.....	41839	134

456	International Trade Administration Commission: Notice of initiation of an investigation into the alleged dumping of clear float glass originating in or imported from Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates (UAE) .....	41839	135
<b>Economic Development, Department of/ Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>			
457	Competition Act (89/1998): Notification of Complaint Referral .....	41839	142
<b>Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Department of/ Omgewingsake en Toerisme, Departement van</b>			
458	Act 46 of 2013: Skukuza Safari Lodge Management Agreement in the Kruger National Park and Kruger National Park investment opportunities at Letaba, Phalaborwa and Phabeni .....	41839	143
<b>Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of/ Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>			
459	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Free State Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation .....	41839	144
460	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Free State Department of Public Works and Infrastructure .....	41839	146
461	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Free State Department of Social Department .....	41839	148
462	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Free State Department of Provincial Treasury .....	41839	150
463	Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000: Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Free State Department of Education .....	41839	152
464	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Free State Department of Agriculture and Rural Development .....	41839	154
465	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Free State Department of Human Settlements .....	41839	156
466	Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000: Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Free State Provincial Government: Office of the Premier .....	41839	158
467	Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000: Description Submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Free State Department of Health .....	41839	160
468	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Free State Department of Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs .....	41839	163
469	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Free State Department of Police, Roads and Transport .....	41839	165
470	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Free State Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs .....	41839	167
471	Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000: Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Western Cape Provincial Government .....	41839	169
472	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15(1): Eastern Cape Department of Human Settlements .....	41839	197
473	Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000: Description Submitted in terms of section 15 (1) .....	41839	200
<b>Labour, Department of/ Arbeid, Departement van</b>			
474	Labour Relations Act, 1995: Invitation to make Representations: The Dispute Resolution Collective Agreement of the Metal and Engineering Industries Bargaining Council .....	41839	203
475	Labour Relations Act, 1995: Invitation to Make Representations: The Main Collective Agreement of the Bargaining Council for the Furniture Manufacturing Industry KwaZulu-Natal .....	41839	206
476	Labour Relations Act, 1995: Invitation to make representations: The Provident Fund Collective Agreement of the Metal and Engineering Industries Bargaining Council .....	41839	209
477	Labour Relations Act, 1995: Invitation to make Representations: The Pension Fund Collective Agreement of the Metal and Engineering Industries Bargaining Council .....	41839	212
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>			
478	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Lot 2057, Pinetown Township .....	41839	215
479	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Remaining extent of Portion 89 of the farm Elands River Drift 4770 and Portion 91 of the farm Elands River Drift No. 4770 .....	41839	216
480	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various properties .....	41839	217
481	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Portion 7 of Erf 103, Hatting Spruit .....	41839	219
482	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various properties .....	41839	220
483	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Lot 238, Pinetown Township (Extension No. 6) .....	41839	222
484	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Erf 14418 portion of Erf 8411 and Erf 267, Paarl .....	41839	223
<b>South African Reserve Bank/ Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank</b>			
485	Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933): Notice and Order of Forfeiture: H M Worldmart Trading Close Corporation .....	41839	224
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>			
486	Standards Act (8/2008): Standards Matters .....	41839	225
487	Standards Act, 2008: Standards Matters .....	41839	229

# Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** **2018** **GOVERNMENT GAZETTE**

*The closing time is 15:00 sharp on the following days:*

- **28 December 2017**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **05 January 2018**
- **05 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **12 January 2018**
- **12 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **19 January 2018**
- **19 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **26 January 2018**
- **26 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **02 February 2018**
- **02 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **09 February 2018**
- **09 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **16 February 2018**
- **16 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **23 February 2018**
- **23 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **02 March 2018**
- **02 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **09 March 2018**
- **09 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **16 March 2018**
- **15 March**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **23 March 2018**
- **22 March**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **29 March 2018**
- **28 March**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **06 April 2018**
- **06 April**, Friday for the issue of Friday **13 April 2018**
- **13 April**, Friday for the issue of Friday **20 April 2018**
- **19 April**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **26 April 2018**
- **25 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **04 May 2018**
- **04 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **11 May 2018**
- **11 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **18 May 2018**
- **18 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **25 May 2018**
- **25 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 June 2018**
- **01 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 June 2018**
- **08 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 June 2018**
- **15 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **22 June 2018**
- **22 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **29 June 2018**
- **29 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **06 July 2018**
- **06 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **13 July 2018**
- **13 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **20 July 2018**
- **20 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **27 July 2018**
- **27 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **03 August 2018**
- **02 August**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **10 August 2018**
- **10 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **17 August 2018**
- **17 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **24 August 2018**
- **24 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **31 August 2018**
- **31 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **07 September 2018**
- **07 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **14 September 2018**
- **14 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **21 September 2018**
- **20 September**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **28 September 2018**
- **28 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **05 October 2018**
- **05 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **12 October 2018**
- **12 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **19 October 2018**
- **19 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **26 October 2018**
- **26 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **02 November 2018**
- **02 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **09 November 2018**
- **09 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **16 November 2018**
- **16 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **23 November 2018**
- **23 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **30 November 2018**
- **30 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **07 December 2018**
- **07 December**, Friday for the issue of Friday **14 December 2018**
- **13 December**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **21 December 2018**
- **19 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **28 December 2018**

# LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

**COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018**

## NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

## EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3026.32** per page.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe* Forms. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

### CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za)

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

**All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.**

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any day of the week	None	3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
<i>Extraordinary Gazettes</i>	As required	Any day of the week	<i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i>	<i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i>
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days <b>after</b> submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days <b>after</b> submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days <b>after</b> submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days <b>after</b> submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

### EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

### NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za).
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za). The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
  - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
    - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
      - 8.1.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
      - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
    - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice. (*Please see Quotation section below for further details*)
    - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
    - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (*Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications*).
    - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by “walk-in” customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All “walk-in” customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

### QUOTATIONS

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
  - 13.1. **Take note:** **GPW**'s annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
  - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
  - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
  - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
  - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
    - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
  - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
  - 19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03
- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.
- The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).
- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:
- Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;
- Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

**CANCELLATIONS**

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

**AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES**

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

**REJECTIONS**

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY**

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
  - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

**LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER**

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

**CUSTOMER INQUIRIES**

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

**GPW** has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za) before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

### PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette*(s)

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

**Physical Address:**
**Government Printing Works**

149 Bosman Street

Pretoria

**Postal Address:**

Private Bag X85

Pretoria

0001

**GPW Banking Details:**
**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street

**Account No.:** 405 7114 016

**Branch Code:** 632-005

**For Gazette and Notice submissions:** Gazette Submissions:

**For queries and quotations, contact:** Gazette Contact Centre:

**E-mail:** [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za)
**E-mail:** [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)
**Tel:** 012-748 6200

**Contact person for subscribers:** Mrs M. Toka:

**E-mail:** [subscriptions@gpw.gov.za](mailto:subscriptions@gpw.gov.za)
**Tel:** 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

**Fax:** 012-323-9574

---

**GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWINGS**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES****NO. 843****17 AUGUST 2018**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCT STANDARDS ACT, 1990 (ACT No. 119 OF 1990)

**STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS REGARDING CONTROL OF THE EXPORT OF KIWI FRUIT**

I, Billy Malose Makhafola, appointed as Executive Officer in terms of section 2(1) of the Agricultural Product Standards Act, 1990 (Act No. 119 of 1990), hereby give notice under section 4(3) (c) of the said Act, that –

- (a) the standards and requirements regarding control of the export of Kiwifruit as stipulated in Government Notice No. R. 1983 of 23 August 1991 are hereby promulgated; and
- (b) the standards and requirements mentioned in paragraph (a) –
  - (i) shall be available for inspection at the office of the Executive Officer: Agricultural Product Standards, Harvest house, 30 Hamilton Street, Arcadia, Pretoria;
  - (ii) may be obtained from the Executive Officer: Agriculture Product Standards, Department of Agriculture, Private Bag x343, Pretoria, 0001, Tel. (012) 319 – 6051 or Fax (012) 319 – 6055 or email: [Madibaw@daff.gov.za](mailto:Madibaw@daff.gov.za) on payment of the prescribed fees or from <http://www.daff.gov.za> and
  - (iii) shall come into operation seven days after publication of this notice.

**B. M. MAKHAFOLA****Executive Officer: Agricultural Product Standards****DEPARTEMENT VAN LANDBOU, BOSBOU EN VISSERYE****NO. 843****17 AUGUSTUS 2018**

WET OF LANDBOUPRODUKSTANDAARDE, 1990 (WET No. 119 VAN 1990)

**STANDAARDE EN VEREISTES BETREFFENDE BEHEER OOR DIE UITVOER VAN KIWIVRUGTE**

Ek, Billy Malose Makhafola, ingevolge artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Landbouprodukstandaarde, 1990 (Wet No. 119 van 1990), as Uitvoerende Beampte aangewys, gee hiermee kragtens artikel 4(3) (c) van die vermelde Wet, kennis dat –

- (a) standaard en vereistes betreffende beheer oor die uitvoer van Kiwivrugte soos gestipuleer in Goewermentskennisgewing No. R 1983 van 23 Augustus 1991 word hiermee afgekondig; en
- (b) die standaard en vereistes in paragraaf (a) vermeld –
  - (i) ter insae beskikbaar is by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Beampte: Landbouprodukstandaarde, Harvest house, Hamiltonstraat 30, Arcadia, Pretoria;
  - (ii) teen betaling van die voorgeskrewe bedrag vanaf die Uitvoerende Beampte Landbouprodukstandaarde, Department van landbou, Privaatsak x343, Pretoria, 0001, Tel. (012) 319 – 6051 of Faks (012) 319 – 6055 of e-pos [Madibaw@daff.gov.za](mailto:Madibaw@daff.gov.za) of vanaf <http://www.daff.gov.za> verkrygbaar is; en
  - (iii) sewe dae na publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking tree.

**B. M. MAKHAFOLA****Uitvoerende Beampte: Landbouprodukstandaarde**

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES**

NO. 844

17 AUGUST 2018

**MARKETING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS ACT, 1996  
(ACT NO. 47 OF 1996)****ESTABLISHMENT OF STATUTORY MEASURE: REGISTRATION OF ROLE-  
PLAYERS IN THE RED MEAT INDUSTRY**

I, Senzeni Zokwana, Minister of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries, acting under sections 10, 13, 14 and 19 of the Marketing of Agricultural Products Act, 1996 (Act No. 47 of 1996), as amended, hereby establish the statutory measure set out in the attached Schedule.

**SENZENI ZOKWANA**  
**MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES.**

## SCHEDULE

### 1. Definitions

In this Schedule any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall have that meaning, and unless the context otherwise indicates –

“**designated animals**” for purposes of this notice, means cattle, sheep and goats;

“**levy notice**” means any notice whereby a levy is imposed on designated animals, red meat, red meat products, processed pork and hides and skins in terms of the Act;

“**Levy Administrator**” means Meat Statutory Measure Services, the juristic person entrusted with the implementation, administration and enforcement of the statutory measure established in this notice;

“**red meat**” means any carcass or any part of a slaughtered and skinned designated animal, fresh or frozen which has not undergone any processing other than deboning, portioning, dicing, mincing, cooling or freezing;

“**red meat products**” means any product derived from the processing of red meat, with or without the addition of other meat or food products; and

“**the Act**” means the Marketing of Agricultural Products Act, 1996 (Act No. 47 of 1996) as amended.

### 2. Purpose and aim of the statutory measure and the relation thereof to the objectives of the Act

The purpose and aim of this statutory measure is to compel the parties set out herein to register with the Levy Administrator. This is necessary to ensure that continuous, timeous and accurate information relating to designated animals slaughtered and their products are available to all role-players. Market information is deemed essential to all role-players in order for them to make informed decisions.

The establishment of this statutory measure should assist in promoting the efficiency of the marketing of red meat. The viability and efficiency of the red meat industry should thus be enhanced.

The statutory measure is not detrimental to any of the objectives of the Act, and in particular will not be detrimental to the number of employment opportunities or on fair labour practice in the red meat industry.

This statutory measure will be administered by the Levy Administrator, who will act in terms of the mandate and on behalf of the red meat industry through its representative structure, namely the Red Meat Industry Forum.

### **3. Products to which this statutory measure applies**

This statutory measure shall apply to all –

- (a) designated animals purchased or sold;
- (b) red meat and red meat products from designated animals, hides and skins from designated animals processed within the boundaries of the Republic of South Africa;
- (c) unprocessed hides and skins from designated animals exported from the Republic of South Africa;
- (d) red meat and red meat products (excluding hides and skins) imported into the Republic of South Africa;
- (e) designated animals exported live from the Republic of South Africa; and
- (f) processed pork.

### **4. Area in which the measure shall apply**

This measure shall apply within the geographical boundaries of the Republic of South Africa.

### **5. Registration and the enforcement thereof**

Any person referred to in sections 5 (1), 5 (2) and 5 (3) of the levy notice, with the exception of persons referred to in sections 5 (1) (a) and 5 (2) (a), shall on an annual basis register or re-register with the Levy Administrator.

- 5.1 Registration shall be done immediately upon receipt of a registration form obtainable free of charge for this purpose from the Levy Administrator, and must -

- (a) be submitted, when forwarded by post, to-

Meat Statutory Measure Services  
P O Box 36802  
Menlo Park  
Pretoria  
0102

- (b) when sent by telefax, be addressed to-

012 361 2382

5.2 The implementation, administration and enforcement of the statutory measure established in this notice are entrusted to Meat Statutory Measure Services, a non-profit company as contemplated in the Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008).

## **6. Commencement and period of validity**

This statutory measure shall come into operation on 5 November 2018 and will lapse after an extension period of two years. The lapsing of the statutory measure shall not -

- (a) Affect the previous operation of the statutory measure so lapsed or anything duly done or suffered under the statutory measure so lapsed; or
- (b) Affect any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under the statutory measure so lapsed; or
- (c) Affect any penalty, forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect of any offence committed against the statutory measure so lapsed; or
- (d) Affect any investigation, legal proceeding or remedy in respect of any such right, privilege, obligation, liability, forfeiture or punishment as acquired, accrued or incurred in terms of the statutory measure so lapsed, and any such investigation, legal proceeding or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced, and any such penalty, forfeiture or punishment may be imposed, as if the statutory measure had not lapsed.

**DEPARTEMENT VAN LANDBOU, BOSBOU EN VISSERYE**

NO. 844

17 AUGUSTUS 2018

**WET OP DIE BEMARKING VAN LANDBOUPRODUKTE, 1996**

(WET Nr. 47 VAN 1996)

**INSTELLING VAN STATUTÊRE MAATREËL: REGISTRASIE VAN ROLSPELERS  
IN DIE ROOIVLEISBEDRYF**

Ek, Senzeni Zokwana, Minister van Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, handelende kragtens artikels 10, 13, 14 en 19 van die Wet op die Bemarking van Landbouprodukte, 1996 (Wet Nr. 47 van 1996), soos gewysig, stel hiermee die statutêre maatreël in soos in die Bylaag hierby aangeheg, uiteengesit is.

**SENZENI ZOKWANA**  
**MINISTER VAN LANDBOU, BOSBOU EN VISSERYE.**

## BYLAAG

### 1. Woordomskrywing

In hierdie Bylaag het enige woord of uitdrukking waaraan 'n betekenis volgens die Wet toegeken is, daardie betekenis tensy die konteks anders bepaal, en beteken–

“**aangewese dier**” vir die doel van hierdie kennisgewing verwys na beeste, skape en bokke;

“**die Wet**” verwys na die Wet op die Bemarking van Landbouprodukte, 1996 (Wet nr. 47 van 1996) soos gewysig;

“**Heffingsadministrateur**” verwys na Meat Statutory Measure Services, die regs persoon wat toevertrou is met die implementering, administrasie en toepassing van die statutêre maatreël gevestig in hierdie kennisgewing;

“**heffingskennisgewing**” verwys na enige kennisgewing waarvolgens 'n heffing op 'n aangewese dier, rooivleis, rooivleisprodukte, geprosesseerde varkveis, huide en velle in terme van die Wet ingestel word;

“**rooivleis**” beteken enige karkas of enige gedeelte van 'n geslagte en afgeslagde aangewese dier, vars of bevrore, wat nie prosessering andersins as ontbening, versnippering, verdeling, maal, verkoeling of bevrising ondergaan het nie; en

“**rooivleisprodukte**” beteken enige produkte wat ontstaan as gevolg van die prosessering van rooivleis met of sonder die byvoeging van ander vleis- of voedselprodukte.

### 2. Doel en oogmerk van die statutêre maatreël en die verwantskap met die doelwitte van die Wet

Die doel en oogmerke van hierdie statutêre maatreël is om die partye hierin uiteengesit te noop om by die Heffingsadministrateur te registreer. Dit is om te verseker dat aaneenlopende, tydige en akkurate inligting rakende geslagte aangewese diere en hul produkte aan alle rolspelers beskikbaar is. Markinligting is noodsaaklik vir alle rolspelers om ingeligte keuses te kan uitoefen.

Die daarstelling van hierdie statutêre maatreël moet help om die effektiwiteit van die rooivleisbemarking te bevorder. Die lewensvatbaarheid en doeltreffendheid van die rooivleisbedryf behoort dus verhoog te word.

Hierdie statutêre maatreël is nie nadelig vir enige van die doelwitte van die Wet nie en sal, in besonder, nie nadelig vir die aantal werksgeleenthede of op regverdige arbeidspraktyk in die rooivleisbedryf wees nie.

Die statutêre maatreël sal deur die Heffingsadministrateur volgens die mandaat en namens die rooivleisbedryf deur middel van die verteenwoordigende liggaam, die Rooivleisbedryfsforum, geadministreer word.

### **3. Produkte waarop die statutêre maatreël van toepassing is**

Hierdie statutêre maatreël sal van toepassing wees op alle -

- (a) aangewese diere wat gekoop of verkoop is;
- (b) rooivleis en rooivleisprodukte van aangewese diere, huide en velle van die aangewese diere wat binne die grense van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika geprosesseer word;
- (c) ongeprosesseerde huie en velle van die aangewese diere wat van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika uitgevoer word;
- (d) rooivleis en rooivleisprodukte (uitgesluit huide en velle) wat ingevoer word na die Republiek van Suid-Afrika;
- (e) aangewese diere wat uitgevoer word van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika;  
en
- (f) geprosesseerde varkvleis.

### **4. Gebied waarin die statutêre maatreël van toepassing is**

Hierdie statutêre maatreël sal binne die geografiese grense van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika van toepassing wees.

### **5. Registrasie en die toepassing daarvan**

Enige persoon waarna in artikels 5(1), 5(2) en 5(3) van die heffingskennisgewing verwys is, met die uitsondering van persone na wie in artikels 5 (1) (a), 5 (2) (a) verwys word, moet op 'n jaarlikse basis registreer of her-registreer by die Heffingsadministrateur.

- 5.1 Registrasie moet plaasvind sodra 'n registrasievorm, gratis verkrygbaar van die Heffingsadministrateur, ontvang word en moet -
- (a) per pos gestuur word aan -

Meat Statutory Measure Services  
Posbus 36802  
Menlopark  
Pretoria  
0102

- (b) of per telefaks gestuur word aan -

012 361 2382

- 5.2 Die implementering, administrasie en toepassing van die statutêre maatreël gevestig in hierdie kennisgewing is toevertrou aan Meat Statutory Measure Services, 'n nie-winsgewende maatskappy soos uiteengesit in die Wet op Maatskappye, 2008 (Wet Nr. 71 van 2008).

## 6. Aanvang en geldigheidsydperk

Hierdie statutêre maatreël sal op 5 November 2018 in werking tree en sal na 'n verlengingsperiode van twee jaar verval. Die verval van die statutêre maatreël sal nie

- (a) Invloed hê op die vorige werking van die statutêre maatreël of op iets behoorlik gedoen of gelyk onder die statutêre maatreël nie; of
- (b) Enige reg, voorreg, verpligting of aanspreeklikheid hê, verkry, toeval of aangaan onder die statutêre maatreël soos verval nie; of
- (c) Enige boete, verbeurdverklaring of straf hê aangegaan ten opsigte van 'n misdryf gepleeg onder die statutêre maatreël soos verval nie; of
- (d) Enige ondersoek, regsgeding of regsmiddel ten opsigte van enige sodanige reg, voorreg, verpligting, aanspreeklikheid, verbeuring of straf hê, verkry, toeval of aangaan in terme van die statutêre maatreël soos verval, en so 'n ondersoek, regsgeding of middel mag ingestel, voortgesit of afgedwing word, en so 'n boete, verbeurdverklaring of straf kan opgelê kan word, asof die statutêre maatreël nie verval het nie.

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES**

**NO. 845**

**17 AUGUST 2018**

**MARKETING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS ACT, 1996  
(ACT NO. 47 OF 1996)**

**ESTABLISHMENT OF STATUTORY MEASURE: RECORDS AND RETURNS BY  
ABATTOIRS AND OTHER ROLE-PLAYERS IN THE RED MEAT INDUSTRY**

I, Senzeni Zokwana, Minister of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries, acting under sections 10, 13, 14 and 18 of the Marketing of Agricultural Products Act, 1996 (Act No. 47 of 1996), as amended, hereby establish the statutory measure set out in the attached Schedule.

**SENZENI ZOKWANA  
MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES.**

## SCHEDULE

### 1. Definitions

In this Schedule any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall have that meaning, and unless the context otherwise indicates –

**“designated animals”** for purposes of this notice, means cattle, sheep and goats;

**“levy notice”** means any notice whereby a levy is imposed on designated animals, red meat, red meat products, processed pork and hides and skins in terms of the Act;

**“Levy Administrator”** means Meat Statutory Measure Services, the juristic person entrusted with the implementation, administration and enforcement of the statutory measure established in this notice;

**“red meat”** means any carcass or any part of a slaughtered and skinned designated animal, fresh or frozen which has not undergone any processing other than deboning, portioning, dicing, mincing, cooling or freezing;

**“red meat products”** means any product derived from the processing of red meat, with or without the addition of other meat or food products; and

**“the Act”** means the Marketing of Agricultural Products Act, 1996 (Act No. 47 of 1996) as amended.

### 2. Purpose and aim of the statutory measure and the relation thereof to the objectives of the Act

The purpose and aim of this statutory measure is to compel the parties set out herein to render records and returns to the Levy Administrator. This is necessary to ensure that continuous, timeous and accurate information relating to the designated animals slaughtered and their products, is available to all role-players. Market information is deemed essential for all role-players in order for them to make informed decisions. By prescribing the keeping of records with the rendering of returns on an individual basis, market information for the whole of the industry can be processed and published.

The establishment of this statutory measure should assist in promoting the efficiency of the marketing of red meat. The viability and efficiency of the red meat industry should thus be enhanced.

This statutory measure is not detrimental to any of the objectives of the Act, and in particular will not be detrimental to the number of employment opportunities or on fair labour practice in the red meat industry.

Any information obtained through this mechanism will be dealt with in a confidential manner and sensitive or potentially sensitive client-specific information shall be dealt with in accordance with section 23 (2) of the Act.

This statutory measure will be administered by the Levy Administrator, who will act in terms of the mandate and on behalf of the red meat industry through its representative structure, namely the Red Meat Industry Forum.

### **3. Products to which this statutory measure applies**

This statutory measure shall apply to all -

- (a) designated animals purchased or sold;
- (b) red meat and red meat products from designated animals, hides and skins from designated animals processed within the boundaries of the Republic of South Africa;
- (c) unprocessed hides and skins from designated animals exported from the Republic of South Africa;
- (d) red meat and red meat products (excluding hides and skins) imported into the Republic of South Africa;
- (e) designated animals exported live from the Republic of South Africa; and
- (f) processed pork.

### **4. Area in which the measure shall apply**

This measure shall apply within the geographical boundaries of the Republic of South Africa.

### **5. Records to be kept, returns to be rendered and the enforcement thereof**

Any person referred to in sections 5 (1), 5 (2) and 5 (3) of the levy notice, with the exception of persons referred to in sections 5 (1) (a) and 5 (2) (a) thereof,

shall keep such record and render the returns as may be required by the Levy Administrator for the designated animals, red meat, red meat products, hides and skins and processed pork, as contemplated in section 3 -

5.1 The records referred to in section 5 shall –

- (a) be recorded on a computer or with ink in a book; and
- (b) be kept at the registered premises of the person required to keep the records for a period of at least three years.

5.2 The returns referred to in section 5 shall be rendered on a form obtainable free of charge for this purpose from the Levy Administrator and shall -

- (a) be submitted, when forwarded by post, to -

Meat Statutory Measure Services  
P O Box 36802  
Menlo Park  
Pretoria  
0102

- (b) When sent by telefax, be addressed to -

012 361 2382

5.3 The implementation, administration and enforcement of the statutory measure established in this notice are entrusted to Meat Statutory Measure Services, a non-profit company as contemplated in the Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008).

5.4 Returns referred to in sections 5 (1) (b), (d), (e), (f) and (g) and 5 (2) (b), (d), (e), (f) and (g) and 5 (3) must be submitted within 14 days after the end of the calendar month in which the transaction took place. In the event of sections 5 (1) (c) and 5 (2) (c) must be submitted on or before the last day of March of the relevant year in which the levy is payable.

## **6. Commencement and period of validity**

This statutory measure shall come into operation on 5 November 2018 and will lapse after an extension period of two years. The lapsing of the statutory measure shall not

- (a) Affect the previous operation of the statutory measure so lapsed or anything duly done or suffered under the statutory measure so lapsed; or

- (b) Affect any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under the statutory measure so lapsed; or
- (c) Affect any penalty, forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect of any offence committed against the statutory measure so lapsed; or
- (d) Affect any investigation, legal proceeding or remedy in respect of any such right, privilege, obligation, liability, forfeiture or punishment as acquired, accrued or incurred in terms of the statutory measure so lapsed, and any such investigation, legal proceeding or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced, and any such penalty, forfeiture or punishment may be imposed, as if the statutory measure had not lapsed.

## DEPARTEMENT VAN LANDBOU, BOSBOU EN VISSERYE

NO. 845

17 AUGUSTUS 2018

## WET OP DIE BEMARKING VAN LANDBOUPRODUKTE, 1996

(WET Nr. 47 VAN 1996)

**DAARSTELLING VAN STATUTÊRE MAATREËL: OPGAWES EN  
VERSLAGGEWING DEUR ABATTOIRS EN ANDER ROLSPELERS IN DIE  
ROOIVLEISBEDRYF**

Ek, Senzeni Zokwana, Minister van Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, handelende kragtens artikels 10, 13, 14 en 18 van die Wet op die Bemarking van Landbouprodukte, 1996 (Wet Nr. 47 van 1996), soos gewysig, stel hiermee die statutêre maatreël in soos in die Bylaag hierby aangeheg, uiteengesit is.

**SENZENI ZOKWANA**  
**MINISTER VAN LANDBOU, BOSBOU EN VISSERYE.**

## BYLAAG

### 1. Woordoms krywing

In hierdie Bylaag het enige woord of uitdrukking waaraan 'n betekenis volgens die Wet toegeken is, daardie betekenis tensy die konteks anders bepaal, en beteken –

**“aangewese dier”** vir die doel van hierdie kennisgewing verwys na beeste, skape en bokke;

**“die Wet”** verwys na die Wet op die Bemaking van Landbouprodukte, 1996 (Wet nr. 47 van 1996) soos gewysig;

**“Heffingsadministrateur”** verwys na Meat Statutory Measure Services, die regs persoon wat toevertrou is met die implementering, administrasie en toepassing van die statutêre maatreël gevestig in hierdie kennisgewing;

**“heffingskennisgewing”** verwys na enige kennisgewing waarvolgens 'n heffing op 'n aangewese dier, rooivleis, rooivleisprodukte, geprosesseerde varkveis, huide en velle in terme van die Wet ingestel word;

**“rooivleis”** beteken enige karkas of enige gedeelte van 'n geslagte en afgeslagde aangewese dier, vars of bevrore, wat nie prosessering andersins as ontbening, versnippering, verdeling, maal, verkoeling of bevrising ondergaan het nie; en

**“rooivleisprodukte”** beteken enige produkte wat ontstaan as gevolg van die prosessering van rooivleis met of sonder die byvoeging van ander vleis- of voedselprodukte.

### 2. Doel en oogmerk van die statutêre maatreël en die verwantskap met die doelwitte van die Wet

Die doel en oogmerke van hierdie statutêre maatreël is om die partye hierin uiteengesit te noop om opgawes en verslae by die Heffingsadministrateur in te handig. Dit is om te verseker dat aaneenlopende, tydige en akkurate inligting rakende geslagte aangewese diere en hul produkte, aan alle rolspelers beskikbaar is. Markinligting is noodsaaklik vir alle rolspelers om ingeligte keuses te kan uitoefen. Deur voor te skryf om opgawes by te hou deur die inhandiging van verslae op 'n individuele basis beteken markinligting kan verwerk en vir die bedryf gepubliseer word.

Die daarstelling van hierdie statutêre maatreël moet help om die effektiwiteit van die rooivleisbemarking te bevorder. Die lewensvatbaarheid en doeltreffendheid van die rooivleisbedryf behoort dus bevorder te word.

Hierdie statutêre maatreël is nie nadelig vir enige van die doelwitte van die Wet nie en sal, in besonder, nie nadelig vir die aantal werksgeleenthede of op regverdige arbeidspraktyk in die rooivleisbedryf wees nie.

Enige inligting wat deur middel van hierdie meganisme bekom word, sal op 'n vertroulike basis hanteer word en sensitiewe of potensieël sensitiewe, klient spesifieke inligting sal kragtens artikel 23(2) van die Wet hanteer word.

Die statutêre maatreël sal deur die Heffingsadministrateur volgens die mandaat en namens die rooivleisbedryf deur middel van die verteenwoordigende liggaam, die Rooivleisbedryfsforum, geadminestreer word.

### **3. Produkte waarop die statutêre maatreël van toepassing is**

Hierdie statutêre maatreël sal van toepassing wees op alle -

- (a) aangewese diere wat gekoop of verkoop is;
- (b) rooivleis en rooivleisprodukte van aangewese diere, huide en velle van die aangewese diere wat binne die grense van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika geprosesseer word;
- (c) ongeprosesseerde huie en velle van die aangewese diere wat van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika uitgevoer word;
- (d) rooivleis en rooivleisprodukte (uitgesluit huide en velle) wat ingevoer word na die Republiek van Suid-Afrika;
- (e) aangewese diere wat uitgevoer word van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika; en
- (f) geprosesseerde varkvlies.

### **4. Gebied waarin die statutêre maatreël van toepassing is**

Hierdie statutêre maatreël sal binne die geografiese grense van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika van toepassing wees.

### **5. Opgawes wat gehou en verslae wat ingehandig moet word en die toepassing daarvan**

Enige persoon waarna in artikels 5(1), 5(2) en 5(3) van die heffingskennisgewing verwys is, met die uitsondering van persone na wie in

artikels 5 (1) (a), 5 (2) (a), verwys word, sal sodanige opgawes byhou en verslae inhandig soos deur die Heffingsadministrateur vereis mag word vir aangewese diere, rooivleis, rooivleisprodukte, huide en velle.

5.1 Die opgawes waarna in artikel 5 verwys word sal -

- (a) op rekord geplaas word deur middel van 'n rekenaar of met ink in 'n boek; en
- (b) vir 'n tydperk van ten minste drie jaar gehou word op die geregistreerde perseel van die persoon wat die opgawes moet indien.

5.2 Die verslae waarna in artikel 5 verwys word sal ingehandig word op 'n vorm, gratis verkrygbaar van die Heffingsadministrateur, en moet -

- (a) per pos gestuur word aan-

Meat Statutory Measure Services  
Posbus 36802  
Menlopark  
Pretoria  
0102

- (b) of per telefaks gestuur word aan -

012 361 2382

5.3 Die implementering, administrasie en toepassing van die statutêre maatreël gevestig in hierdie kennisgewing is toevertrou aan Meat Statutory Measure Services, 'n nie-winsgewende maatskappy soos uiteengesit in die Wet op Maatskappye, 2008 (Wet Nr. 71 van 2008).

5.4 Die opgawes waarna in artikels 5 (1) (b), (d), (e), (f) en (g) asook 5 (2) (b), (d), (e), (f), (g) en 5 (3) verwys word moet ingehandig word binn 14 dae na die einde van die kalendermaand waarin die transaksie plaasgevind het. Die opgawe waarna in artikels 5 (1) (c) and 5 (2) (c) verwys word moet op of voor die laaste dag van Maart van die betrokke jaar wat die heffing betaalbaar is ingehandig word.

## 6. Aanvang en geldigheidsydperk

Hierdie statutêre maatreël sal op 5 November 2018 in werking tree en sal na 'n verlengingsperiode van twee jaar verval. Die verval van die statutêre maatreël sal nie -

- (a) Invloed hê op die vorige werking van die statutêre maatrêel of op iets behoorlik gedoen of gely onder die statutêre maatrêel nie; of
- (b) Enige reg, voorreg, verpligting of aanspreeklikheid hê, verkry, toeval of aangaan onder die statutêre maatrêel soos verval nie; of
- (c) Enige boete, verbeurdverklaring of straf hê aangegaan ten opsigte van 'n misdryf gepleeg onder die statutêre maatrêel soos verval nie; of
- (d) Enige ondersoek, regsgeding of regsmiddel ten opsigte van enige sodanige reg, voorreg, verpligting, aanspreeklikheid, verbeuring of straf hê, verkry, toeval of aangaan in terme van die statutêre maatrêel soos verval, en so 'n ondersoek, regsgeding of middel mag ingestel, voortgesit of afgedwing word, en so 'n boete, verbeurdverklaring of straf kan opgelê kan word, asof die statutêre maatrêel nie verval het nie.

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES**

NO. 846

17 AUGUST 2018

**MARKETING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS ACT, 1996  
(ACT NO. 47 OF 1996)****ESTABLISHMENT OF LEVY AND DETERMINATION OF GUIDELINE PRICES:  
LEVY ON CATTLE, SHEEP, GOATS, RED MEAT, RED MEAT PRODUCTS,  
PROCESSED PORK, HIDES AND SKINS**

I, Senzeni Zokwana, Minister of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries, acting under sections 10, 13, 14 and 15 of the Marketing of Agricultural Products Act, 1996 (Act No. 47 of 1996), as amended-

- (a) introduce the levies as set out in the attached Schedule; and
- (b) determine that the guideline prices for cattle, sheep, goats, red meat, red meat products, processed pork, hides and skins for purposes of determining the said levies shall be as set out in the attached Schedule.

**SENZENI ZOKWANA  
MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES.**

## SCHEDULE

### 1. Definitions

In this Schedule any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall have that meaning, and unless the context otherwise indicates—

“**abattoir**” means a slaughter facility as defined in section 1 of the Meat Safety Act, 2000 (Act No. 40 of 2000), and where used in context of an obligation placed on an abattoir in this notice, refers to the owner of the slaughter facility;

“**authorised official**” means any official in the employ of SARS overseeing the importation of goods into the Republic of South Africa including any border official or official involved in Customs and Excise duties;

“**DAFF**” means the National Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries;

“**designated animals**” for purposes of this notice, means cattle, sheep and goats;

“**head**” means one designated animal irrespective of its age, size or weight or whether it is sold together with another animal, animals or offspring;

“**hides and skins**” means the hides and skins of designated animals;

“**importer**” means any person intending to or that has imported red meat and/or red meat products into the Republic of South Africa;

“**import permit**” means an import permit issued under the Meat Safety Act, 2000 (Act No. 40 of 2000) or the Animal Disease Act, 1984 (Act No. 35 of 1984) by or on behalf of DAFF;

“**issuing officer**” means a person authorised to issue a permit for the import of red meat or red meat products under the Meat Safety Act, 2000 (Act No. 40 of 2000) or the Animal Disease Act, 1984 (Act No. 35 of 1984);

“**livestock agent**” means any person who acts as the agent of the buyer or seller of the designated animals, whether the risk of ownership of such designated animals has passed to such person or not;

**“Levy Administrator”** means Meat Statutory Measure Services, the juristic person entrusted with the implementation, administration and enforcement of the statutory levy established in this notice;

**“meat processor”** means any person who conducts a business that involves processing red meat, red meat products or processed pork for commercial gain;

**“meat trader”** means any person selling red meat or red meat products, whether operating independently or as part of a group or chain, and irrespective of whether such sale takes place through wholesale or retail meat trader outlets, but excluding a person who sells red meat, red meat products, or processed pork exclusively as part of that person’s restaurant business or similar culinary trade;

**“meat trader outlet”** means any premises where red meat or red meat products is traded, whether as part of the operations of another business or in its own right, and regardless if the premises where red meat is traded is shared with other business activities or not;

**“owner”** for the purposes of article 5 of this notice means, in relation to any designated animal-

- (a) the person liable to pay the price charged by the abattoir for the slaughter of that animal; or
- (b) the person on whose behalf the designated animal is delivered for slaughter, in the event that no price is charged by the abattoir for the slaughter of the designated animal; or
- (c) the abattoir, if the abattoir was the last person to own or acquire the designated animal prior to the slaughter of such animal;

**“person”** includes natural and juristic persons, partnerships, trusts, voluntary associations, co-operatives and any other bodies, institutions or establishments, whether incorporated or not;

**“processed hide or skin”** means any hide or skin that has been chemically or mechanically processed to a tanned or pickled state, and **“unprocessed hide or skin”** means any hide or skin which has not been thus processed;

**“processed pork”** means the meat of pigs that has been altered, other than cutting and portioning, dicing and mincing such meat, to enhance the said meat;

“**processing**” in relation to red meat, means altering the meat, other than cutting, portioning, dicing and mincing such meat, to enhance the meat, and “process” and “processes” shall have a corresponding meaning;

“**red meat**” means any carcass or part of a slaughtered and skinned designated animal, fresh or frozen which has not undergone any processing other than deboning, portioning, dicing, mincing, cooling or freezing;

“**red meat products**” means any product derived from the processing of red meat, with or without the addition of other meat or food products;

“**SARS**” means the South African Revenue Services;

“**the Act**” means the Marketing of Agricultural Products Act, 1996 (Act No. 47 of 1996), as amended; and

“**year**” for the purposes of section 5 of this notice, means the 365 days period after the inception of this levy, and every subsequent such period.

## 2. **Purpose and aim of the levy and the relation thereof to the objectives of the Act**

The red meat industry has been identified by the DAFF as a productive sector and job driver with potential for accelerated economic growth and job creation through the Agricultural Policy Action Plan and Operation Phakisa processes. As such, the red meat industry wishes to extend the existing levy period by two years to deliver on the functions previously identified, whilst investigating how these functions could be better refined, aligned or extended to support the crucial future development and sustainability of the sector. These functions are-

- (a) consumer assurance;
- (b) consumer communication and education;
- (c) transformation and development;
- (d) research and development;
- (e) industry liaison;
- (f) production development;
- (g) compliance to legislation; and
- (h) administration.

The levy is not detrimental to any of the objectives of the Act, and in particular will not be detrimental to the number of employment opportunities or fair labour practice in the red meat industry.

The levy will be administered by the Levy Administrator who will act in terms of the mandate granted to it by the Red Meat Industry Forum, the representative structure of the red meat industry.

This levy is necessary to finance the above-mentioned functions and the levy will be utilized in accordance with the levy application submitted to the Minister. The Auditor-General will solely be responsible to audit the statutory levies collected and expended.

The actual beneficiaries of the levy will be determined by the Red Meat Industry Forum in accordance with their approved business plans and budgets for the benefit of the entire industry.

### **3. Products to which the levy applies**

This levy shall apply to all –

- (a) designated animals purchased or sold;
- (b) red meat and red meat products from designated animals, hides and skins from designated animals processed within the boundaries of the Republic of South Africa;
- (c) unprocessed hides and skins from designated animals exported from the Republic of South Africa;
- (d) red meat and red meat products (excluding hides and skins) imported into the Republic of South Africa;
- (e) designated animals exported live from the Republic of South Africa; and
- (f) processed pork.

### **4. Area in which the levy shall apply**

This levy shall apply within the geographical boundaries of the Republic of South Africa.

## 5. Imposition of the levy

The following levies (VAT excluded) are hereby imposed in respect of designated animals, red meat and red meat products, hides and skins and processed pork, as contemplated in section 3 -

### (1) Cattle-

#### **Levy**

(a) R6.24 per head

#### **How payable**

Deducted and retained from the selling price of each designated animal by any buyer of such animal. In the event the said buyer disposes of such animal other than by sale, export, or delivery to an abattoir for slaughter, or if such animal dies or is stolen before the said buyer disposes of it, the buyer shall pay the levy thus deducted and retained over to the Levy Administrator. For avoidance of doubt, the buyer is only entitled to retain the levy thus deducted where the relevant designated animal is sold, exported or delivered to an abattoir for slaughter.

(b) R10.40 per head

Payable by the owner at slaughter, to the abattoir who slaughters such animal, the abattoir shall be liable to collect such levy from the owner and pay it over to the Levy Administrator. Where the abattoir is the owner, the abattoir shall make payment directly to the Levy Administrator.

(c) R659 per year during which the meat trader sells red meat, red meat products or processed pork

Payable by each meat trader to the Levy Administrator, in respect of each outlet through which red meat, red meat products or processed pork is sold.

(d) R1 160 per container or consignment of red meat and

Payable by the importer to the Levy Administrator prior to being issued with

- red meat products imported an import permit. The levy receipt number is to be submitted with the permit application to the issuing officer (see note c).
- (e) R10.40 per head exported live from the Republic of South Africa Payable by the exporter to the Levy Administrator.
- (f) 0.102% of commission earned on the sale of designated animals Payable by the livestock agent to the Levy Administrator.
- (g) 2.01c per kg for every processed hide produced locally Payable by the processor to the Levy Administrator. The 2.01c per kg will also be collected for every unprocessed hide exported payable by the exporter to the Levy Administrator.

(2) Sheep and Goats-

**Levy**

**How payable**

(a) R1.34 per head

Deducted and retained from the selling price of each designated animal by any buyer of such animal. In the event the said buyer disposes of such animal other than by sale, export, or delivery to an abattoir for slaughter, or if such animal dies or is stolen before the said buyer disposes of it, the buyer shall pay the levy thus deducted and retained over to the Levy Administrator. For avoidance of doubt, the buyer is only entitled to retain the levy thus deducted where the relevant designated animal is sold, exported or delivered to an abattoir for slaughter.

(b) R2.02 per head

Payable by the owner at slaughter, to the abattoir who slaughters such animal, the abattoir shall be liable to collect such levy from the owner and pay it over to the

- Levy Administrator. Where the abattoir is the owner, the abattoir shall make payment directly to the Levy Administrator.
- (c) R659 per year during which the meat trader sells red meat, red meat products or processed pork Payable by each meat trader to the Levy Administrator, in respect of each outlet through which red meat, red meat products or processed pork is sold.
- (d) R1 160 per container or consignment of red meat and red meat products imported Payable by the importer to the Levy Administrator prior to the issuing of an import permit. The levy receipt number is to be submitted with the permit application to the issuing officer (see note c).
- (e) R2.02 per head exported live from the Republic of South Africa Payable by the exporter to the Levy Administrator.
- (f) 0.102% of the commission earned on the sale of designated animals Payable by the livestock agent to the Levy Administrator.
- (g) 2.01c per kg for every processed skin produced locally Payable by the processor to the Levy Administrator. The 2.01c per kg will also be collected for every unprocessed skin exported payable by the exporter to the Levy Administrator.

### (3) Processed Meat

The 2.01c per kg of red meat, red meat products and processed pork purchased by registered meat processors for processing to be paid over by the meat processor to the Levy Administrator.

#### NOTES:

- a) Only one amount of R659 per year is payable by a meat trader in respect of each outlet through which the said meat trader sells red meat, red meat products or processed pork.
- b) A 3% collection fee may be deducted from the levies collected by the abattoir before the levies are paid over to the Levy Administrator.

- c) Every import permit issued will attract a minimum R1160 statutory levy charge payable by the applicant. Where an import permit is issued for more than one container or load per consignment then each individual container or load per consignment up to a maximum of 28mt will attract the levy charge payable by the applicant. Where a master import permit is issued the R1160 statutory levy will be payable by the applicant for every multiple of 25mt.

*Exclusions* - Where an import permit is issued for the importation of samples, where the quantity to be imported is less than 200kg then the statutory levy shall be waived for that import permit.

## 6. Persons by whom and to whom the levy shall be payable

The levy imposed under section 5 shall be payable by the persons set out in the notice to the Levy Administrator, or his designated agent, within the period set out in section 8.

## 7. Guideline prices

The guideline prices for the different designated animals, red meat, red meat products, processed pork, hides and skins shall be as follows -

### (1) Cattle -

<u>Category</u>	<u>Guideline price</u>
(a) Cattle	
Weaners	R5 500 per head
Slaughter stock	R9 100 per head
(b) Carcass price	Average price R37/kg
(c) Meat imported	Average price R35/kg
(d) Cattle exported live	R9 100 per head
(e) Hides	R11/kg

### (2) Sheep and Goats-

<u>Category</u>	<u>Guideline price</u>
(a) Sheep and goats	
Slaughter stock	R1 600 per head
Lambs and kids	R660 per head
(b) Carcass price	Average price R55/kg

(c) Meat imported	Average price R33/kg
(d) Sheep & goats exported live	R1 600 per head
(e) Skins	R65/skin

### **(3) Processed meat-**

<u>Category</u>	<u>Guideline price</u>
Processed meat	Average price R37/kg

## **8. Payment and enforcement of the Levy**

A levy imposed in terms of this notice shall be paid to the Levy Administrator -

- (a) in the case of an event referred to in sections 5 (1) (b), 5(2) (b) and 5 (3), within 14 days after the end of the calendar month within which the purchase, sale or other event, as the case may be, took place;
- (b) in the case of the levy referred to in sections 5 (1) (c) or 5 (2) (c), on or before the last day of March of the relevant year of which the levy is payable;
- (c) in the case of an event referred to in sections 5 (1), (e), (f) and (g), and 5 (2), (e), (f) and (g), within 14 days after the end of the calendar month within which the transaction took place; and
- (d) in the case of an event referred to in sections 5(1)(d) and 5(2)(d) payment is made prior to the issuance of an import permit.

8.1 Payment shall be made by means of a cheque or electronic bank transfer in favour of the Levy Administrator, and shall-

- (a) when paid by cheque, be addressed to:

Meat Statutory Measure Services  
P O Box 36802  
Menlo Park  
Pretoria  
0102

- (b) when electronically transferred, be paid into the account number obtainable from the Levy Administrator.

8.2 The implementation, administration and enforcement of the levy established in this notice is entrusted to Meat Statutory Measure Services,

a non-profit company as contemplated in the Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008).

## 9. Escalation

The levy will be escalated each year from the second year of the two year extension period as follows-

4 Nov 2019 – 5 Nov 2020		4 Nov 2019 – 5 Nov 2020	
5 (1)(a)	R 6.61	5 (2)(a)	R 1.42
5 (1)(b)	R 11.02	5 (2)(b)	R 2.14
5 (1)(c)	R 699	5 (2)(c)	R 699
5 (1)(d)	R 1 230	5 (2)(d)	R 1 230
5 (1)(e)	R 11.02	5 (2)(e)	R 2.14
5 (1)(f)	0.108%	5 (2)(f)	0.108%
5 (1)(g)	2.13c/kg	5 (2)(g)	2.13c/kg
5 (3)	2.13c/kg	5(3)	2.13c/kg

## 10. Use of the levy

The Minister approves that-

- (a) at least 70% of the levy funds should be used for activities relating to; consumer assurance, consumer communication and education, research and development, industry liaison, production development and compliance to legislation;
- (b) not more than 10% for administrative use; and
- (c) at least 20% is allocated towards transformation.

## 11. Commencement and period of validity

This levy shall come into operation on 5 November 2018 and will lapse after an extension period of two years. The lapsing of the levy shall not -

- (a) Affect the previous operation of the levy so lapsed or anything duly done or suffered under the levy so lapsed; or
- (b) Affect any right, privilege, obligation or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under the levy so lapsed; or
- (c) Affect any penalty, forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect of any offence committed against the levy so lapsed; or

(d) Affect any investigation, legal proceeding or remedy in respect of any such right, privilege, obligation, liability, forfeiture or punishment as acquired, accrued or incurred in terms of the levy so lapsed, and any such investigation, legal proceeding or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced, and any such penalty, forfeiture or punishment may be imposed, as if the levy had not lapsed.

**DEPARTEMENT VAN LANDBOU, BOSBOU EN VISSERYE**

NO. 846

17 AUGUSTUS 2018

**WET OP DIE BEMARKING VAN LANDBOUPRODUKTE, 1996**

(WET Nr. 47 VAN 1996)

**DAARSTELLING VAN HEFFING EN RIGLYNPRYSE: HEFFING OP BEESTE, SKAPE, BOKKE, ROOIVLEIS, ROOIVLEISPRODUKTE, GEPROSESSEERDE VARKVLEIS, HUIDE EN VELLE**

Ek, Senzeni Zokwana, Minister van Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, handelende kragtens artikels 10, 13, 14 en 15 van die Wet op die Bemarking van Landbouprodukte, 1996 (Wet Nr. 47 van 1996), soos gewysig -

- a) stel hiermee die heffing in, soos uiteengesit in die Bylaag hierby aangeheg; en
- b) bepaal dat die riglynpryse vir beeste, skape, bokke, rooivleis, rooivleisprodukte, geprosesseerde varkvleis, huide en velle vir die doel van die bepaling van die betrokke heffing sal wees, soos uiteengesit in die Bylaag hierby aangeheg.

**SENZENI ZOKWANA**  
**MINISTER VAN LANDBOU, BOSBOU EN VISSERYE.**

## BYLAAG

### 1. Woordomskrywing

In hierdie Bylaag het enige woord of uitdrukking waaraan 'n betekenis volgens die Wet toegeken is, daardie betekenis tensy die konteks anders bepaal, en beteken-

**“aangewese dier”** vir die doel van hierdie kennisgewing verwys na beeste, skape en bokke;

**“abattoir”** beteken 'n slagfasiliteit soos omskryf in artikel 1 van die Wet op Vleisveiligheid, 2000 (Wet Nr. 40 van 2000), en waar gebruik 'n verpligting op die abattoir plaas in hierdie kennisgewing, verwys na die eienaar van die slagfasiliteit;

**“die Wet”** verwys na die Wet op die Bemarking van Landbouprodukte, 1996 (Wet Nr. 47 van 1996) soos gewysig;

**“DLBV”** beteken die Nasionale Departement van Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye;

**“eienaar”** vir die doel van artikel 5 van hierdie kennisgewing beteken in verband met enige aangewese dier–

- (a) die persoon wat aanspreeklik is om die prys te betaal wat deur die abattoir gevra word om die dier te slag of;
- (b) die persoon namens wie die aangewese dier vir slag aangebied word in die geval dat geen prys deur die abattoir gevra word vir die slag van 'n aangewese dier nie; of
- (c) die abattoir, as die abattoir die laaste persoon was aan wie die aangewese dier behoort het of aangeskaf was voor die slagting van sodanige dier;

**“gemagtigde-beampte”** beteken enige grensbeampte in diens van SAID wat toesig hou oor die invoer van goedere na die Republiek van Suid-Afrika, asook enige grensbeampte betrokke by Doeane en Aksyns;

**“geprosesseerde huid of vel”** beteken enige huid of vel wat chemies of meganies geprosesseer is na 'n gelooide of gepekelde vorm;

**“ongeprosesseerde huid of vel”** beteken enige huid of vel wat nie as sulks geprosesseer is nie;

**“geprosesseerde varkveis”** beteken die vleis van varke wat verander is behalwe deur sny, verdeling, versnippering en maal, van sulke vleis, om die vleis te verbeter;

**“Heffingsadministrateur”** verwys na Meat Statutory Measure Services, die regspersoon wat toevertrou is met die implementering, administrasie en toepassing van die statutêre heffing gevestig in hierdie kennisgewing, en soos uiteengesit in artikel 8 van die Bylae;

**“huide en velle”** beteken die huide en velle van die aangewese diere;

**“invoerder”** beteken enige persoon wat beplan om of wat reeds rooivleis of rooivleisprodukte na die Republiek van Suid Afrika ingevoer het;

**“invoerpermit”** beteken ‘n invoerpermit uitgereik onder die Wet op Vleisveiligheid, 2000 (Wet Nr. 40 van 2000) en die Wet op Diersiektes, 1984 (Wet Nr. 35 van 1984) deur of namens DLBV;

**“jaar”** vir die doel van artikel 5 van hierdie kennisgewing, beteken die tydperk van 365 dae wat sal volg op die daarstelling van hierdie heffing, en elke daaropvolgende periode;

**“kop”** beteken een aangewese dier ongeag van sy/haar ouderdom, grootte of gewig of ongeag of hy/sy saam met ‘n ander dier, diere of nasate verkoop word;

**“lewendehawe-agent”** beteken enige persoon wat as agent vir die koper of verkoper van die aangewese diere optree, hetsy of die risiko van eienaarskap van sulke aangewese diere oorgedra is na so ‘n persoon al dan nie;

**“persoon”** sluit natuurlike en regspersone, vennootskappe, trusts, vrywillige genootskappe, koöperasies en enige ander liggame, inrigtings of instellings in, hetsy ingelyf al dan nie;

**“prosessering”** in verband met rooivleis beteken die verandering van sulke vleis andersins as sny, verdeel, versnipper en maal om die vleis te verbeter, en “prosesseer” en “prosesse” het ‘n dienooreenkomstige betekenis;

**“rooivleis”** beteken enige karkas of gedeelte van ‘n geslagte, afgeslagde aangewese dier, vars of bevrore, wat nie prosessering andersins as

ontbening, versnippering, verdeling, maal, verkoeling of bevroesing ondergaan het nie;

“**rooivleisprodukte**” beteken enige produkte wat ontstaan van die prosesering van rooivleis met of sonder die byvoeging van ander vleis- of voedselprodukte;

“**uitreikingsbeampte**” beteken ‘n persoon gemagtig om ‘n permit uit te reik vir die invoer van vleis onder die Wet op Vleisveiligheid, 2000 (Wet Nr. 40 van 2000) en die Wet op Diersiektes, 1984 (Wet Nr. 35 van 1984);

“**vleishandelaar**” beteken enige persoon wat rooivleis, of rooivleisprodukte verkoop hetsy onafhanklik of as deel van ‘n groep of ketting, en ongeag deur ‘n groot- of kleinhandelafsetpunt, maar uitgesluit ‘n persoon wat rooivleis, rooivleisprodukte of geprosesseerde varkvleis verkoop wat uitsluitlik deel van die persoon se restaurantbesigheid of soortgelyke koshandel is; en

“**vleisprosesseerder**” beteken enige persoon wat ‘n besigheid bedryf wat die prosesering van rooivleis, rooivleisprodukte of geprosesseerde varkvleis vir kommersiële gewin behels.

## 2. **Doel en oogmerk van die heffing en die verwantskap met die doelwitte van die Wet**

Die rooivleisbedryf is deur die DLBV as 'n produktiewe sektor en werkskepper geïdentifiseer met die potensiaal vir versnelde ekonomiese groei en werkskepping deur die Aksieplan vir Landboubeleid en Operasie Phakisa. As sodanig wil die rooivleisbedryf die bestaande heffing met twee jaar verleng om die funksies wat vantevore geïdentifiseer is te lewer, terwyl hierdie funksies verfyn, belyn en uitgebrei word om die voortgesette ontwikkeling en volhoubaarheid van die sektor te ondersteun. Hierdie funksies is -

- (a) verbruikersversekering;
- (b) verbruikerskommunikasie en opvoeding;
- (c) transformasie en ontwikkeling;
- (d) navorsing en ontwikkeling;
- (e) bedryfskakeling;
- (f) produksie-ontwikkeling;
- (g) voldoening aan wetgewing; en
- (h) administrasie.

Die heffing is nie nadelig vir enige van die doelwitte van die Wet nie en sal in besonder nie nadelig wees vir die aantal werksgeleenthede of op regverdigde arbeidspraktyk in die rooivleisbedryf nie.

Die heffing sal deur die Heffingsadministrateur bestuur word, wat sal handel volgens die mandaat verleen deur die Rooivleisbedryfsforum, die verteenwoordigende liggaam van die rooivleisbedryf.

Die heffing is nodig om bogenoemde funksies te befonds en sal aangewend word in ooreenstemming met die aansoek aan die Minister voorgelê. Die fondse wat deur die heffing gevorder is sal deur die Ouditeur-Generaal geaudit word.

Die werklike begunstigdes van die heffing sal bepaal word deur die Rooivleisbedryfsforum in ooreenstemming met hul goedgekeurde besigheidsplanne en begrotings vir aanwending soos hierbo vermeld.

### **3. Produkte waarop die heffing van toepassing is**

Hierdie heffing sal van toepassing wees op alle -

- (a) aangewese diere wat gekoop of verkoop is;
- (b) rooivleis en rooivleisprodukte van aangewese diere, huide en velle van die aangewese diere wat binne die grense van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika geprosesseer word;
- (c) ongeprosesseerde huide en velle van die aangewese diere wat van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika uitgevoer word;
- (d) rooivleis en rooivleisprodukte (uitgesluit huide en velle) wat ingevoer word na die Republiek van Suid-Afrika;
- (e) aangewese diere wat uitgevoer word van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika;  
en
- (f) geprosesseerde varkveis.

### **4. Gebied waarin die heffing van toepassing is**

Hierdie heffing sal binne die geografiese grense van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika van toepassing wees.

### **5. Oplegging van die heffing**

Die volgende heffings (BTW uitgesluit) word hiermee op aangewese diere, rooivleis, rooivleisprodukte, huide en velle, en geprosesseerde varkveis, opgelê, soos uiteengesit in artikel 3 -

(1) Beeste**Heffing**

(a) R6.24 per kop

**Waar betaalbaar**

Afgetrek en teruggehou van die verkoopsprys van elke aangewese dier deur enige koper van so 'n dier. In die geval waar die genoemde koper van die dier ontslae raak anders as deur te verkoop, uitvoer of lewer aan 'n abattoir vir slagting, of indien so 'n dier vrek of gesteel word voor die koper van die dier ontslae raak, sal die koper die heffing terughou en oorbetaal aan die Heffingsadministrateur. Om twyfel te vermy, behoort die koper slegs die heffing terug te hou en oor te betaal aan die Heffingsadministrateur as die aangewese dier verkoop, uitgevoer of gelewer word aan 'n abattoir vir slag.

(b) R10.40 per kop

Betaalbaar deur die eienaar by slagting aan die abattoir wat so 'n dier slag, die abattoir sal aanspreeklik wees om so 'n heffing van die eienaar te vorder en oor te betaal aan die Heffingsadministrateur. Waar die abattoir die eienaar is, sal die abattoir die oorbetalings direk doen aan die Heffingsadministrateur.

(c) R659 per jaar wat die vleishandelaar rooivleis, rooivleisprodukte of geprosesseerde varkvleis verkoop

Betaalbaar deur elke vleishandelaar aan die Heffingsadministrateur vir elke afsetpunt waardeur rooivleis, rooivleisprodukte of geprosesseerde varkvleis verkoop word.

(d) R1 160 per houer of vrag ingevoerde rooivleis en rooivleisprodukte

Betaalbaar deur die invoerder aan die Heffingsadministrateur voor die uitreik van die invoerpermit. Die heffingskwitansie nommer sal ingedien word saam met die permitaansoek aan die uitreikingsbeampte (sien nota c).

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| (e) R10.40 per kop lewendig uitgevoer vanuit die Republiek van Suid Afrika | Betaalbaar deur die uitvoerder aan die Heffingsadministrateur.  |
| (f) 0.102% van kommissie verdien op die verkoop van aangewese diere        | Betaalbaar deur die lewendehawe-agent aan die Heffingsadministrateur.   |
| (g) 2.01c per kg geprosesseerde huide plaaslik geproduseer                 | Betaalbaar deur die verwerker aan die Heffingsadministrateur. Die 2.01c per kg sal ook gevorder word vir elke ongeprosesseerde huid wat uitgevoer word betaalbaar deur die uitvoerder aan die Heffingsadministrateur. |

(2) Skape en Bokke

**Heffing**

**Waar betaalbaar**

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| (a) R1.34 per kop | Afgetrek en teruggehou van die verkoopsprys van elke aangewese dier deur enige koper van so 'n dier. In die geval waar die genoemde koper van die dier ontslae raak anders as deur te verkoop, uitvoer of lewer aan 'n abattoir vir slagting, of indien so 'n dier vrek of gesteel word voor die koper van die dier ontslae raak, sal die koper die heffing terughou en oorbetaal aan die Heffingsadministrateur. Om twyfel te vermy, behoort die koper slegs die heffing terug te hou en oor te betaal aan die Heffingsadministrateur as die aangewese dier verkoop, uitgevoer of gelewer word aan 'n abattoir vir slag. |
| (b) R2.02 per kop | Betaalbaar deur die eienaar by slagting aan die abattoir wat so 'n dier slag, die abattoir sal aanspreeklik wees om so 'n heffing van die eienaar te vorder en oor te betaal aan die Heffingsadministrateur. Waar die abattoir die eienaar is, sal die abattoir die   |

oorbetaling direk doen aan die Heffingsadministrateur.

- (c) R659 per jaar wat die vleishandelaar rooivleis, rooivleisprodukte of geprosesseerde varkvleis verkoop
- Betaalbaar deur elke vleishandelaar aan die Heffingsadministrateur vir elke afsetpunt waardeur rooivleis, rooivleisprodukte of geprosesseerde varkvleis verkoop word.
- (d) R1 160 per houer of vrag ingevoerde rooivleis en rooivleis-produkte
- Betaalbaar deur die invoerder aan die Heffingsadministrateur voor die uitreik van die invoerpermit. Die heffingskwitansienommer sal ingedien word saam met die permitaansoek aan die uitreikingsbeampte (sien nota c).
- (e) R2.02 per kop lewendig uitgevoervanuit die Republiek van Suid Afrika
- Betaalbaar deur die uitvoerder aan die Heffingsadministrateur.
- (f) 0.102% van kommissie verdien op die verkoop van aangewese diere
- Betaalbaar deur die lewendehawe-agent aan die Heffingsadministrateur.
- (g) 2.01c per kg geprosesseerde velle plaaslik geproduseer
- Betaalbaar deur die verwerker aan die Heffingsadministrateur. Die 2.01c per kg sal ook gevorder word vir elke ongeprosesseerde vel wat uitgevoer word betaalbaar deur die uitvoerder aan die Heffingsadministrateur.

### (3) Geprosesseerde Vleis

Die 2.01c per kg van rooivleis, rooivleisprodukte en geprosesseerde varkvleis aangekoop deur geregistreerde vleisprosesseerders vir prosessering word betaalbaar deur vleisprosesseerders aan die Heffingsadministrateur.

## NOTAS:

- a) Slegs een bedrag van R659 per jaar is betaalbaar deur 'n vleishandelaar per afsetpunt waardeur die vleishandelaar rooivleis, rooivleisprodukte of geprosesseerde varkveis verkoop.
- b) 'n 3% Invorderingsfooï mag deur die abattoir afgetrek word van die heffings gevorder voor die heffings aan die Heffingsadministrateur oorbetal word.
- c) Vir elke invoerpermit uitgereik sal 'n minimum R1160 statutêre heffingskoste deur die aansoeker betaalbaar wees. Wanneer 'n invoerpermit uitgereik word vir meer as een vraghouer of vrag per besending, sal elke afsonderlike vraghouer of besending tot 'n maksimum van 28mt heffingspligtig wees betaalbaar deur die aansoeker. Waar 'n meester-invoerpermit uitgereik word sal R1160 statutêre heffing vir elke veelvoud van 25mt betaalbaar wees deur die aansoeker. *Uitsluiting-* Waar 'n invoerpermit uitgereik word vir die invoer van monsters en die hoeveelheid minder as 200kg is, sal die heffing nie betaalbaar wees op daardie invoerpermit nie.

**6. Persone deur wie en aan wie heffings betaalbaar is**

Die heffing opgelê volgens die artikel 5 sal betaalbaar wees deur die persone soos uiteengesit in die kennisgewing aan die Heffingsadministrateur of sy benoemde agent binne die tydperk uiteengesit in artikel 8.

**7. Riglynpryse**

Die riglynpryse vir die verskillende aangewese diere, rooivleis en rooivleisprodukte, geprosesseerde varkveis, huide en velle is as volg-

**(1) Beeste-**

<u>Kategorie</u>	<u>Riglynpryse</u>
(a) Slagdiere	
Speenkalwers	R5 500 per kop
Beeste	R9 100 per kop
(b) Karkasprys	Gemiddelde prys R37/kg
(c) Vleis ingevoer	Gemiddelde prys R35/kg
(d) Lewende beeste uitgevoer	R9 100 per kop

(e) Huide R11/kg

## (2) Skape en Bokke-

<u>Kategorie</u>	<u>Riglynpryse</u>
(a) Skape en bokke	
Slagdiere	R1 600 per kop
Lammers	R660 per kop
(b) Karkasprys	Gemiddelde prys R55/kg
(c) Vleis ingevoer	Gemiddelde prys R33/kg
(d) Lewende skape en bokke uitgevoer	R1 600 per kop
(e) Velle	R65/vel

## (3) Geprosesseerde vleis-

<u>Kategorie</u>	<u>Riglynpryse</u>
Geprosesseerde vleis	Gemiddelde prys R37/kg

## 8. Betaling en afdwinging van die heffing

'n Heffing opgelê in terme van hierdie kennisgewing sal betaal word aan die Heffingsadministrateur -

- (a) in geval van 'n gebeurlikheid soos na verwys in artikels 5(1)(b), 5(2)(b), asook 5(3) binne 14 dae na die einde van die kalendermaand waarin die gebeurlikheid plaasgevind het;
- (b) in die geval van die heffing na verwys in artikels 5(1)(c) en 5(2)(c) op of voor die laaste dag van Maart van die betrokke jaar wat die heffing betaalbaar is;
- (c) in die geval van 'n gebeurlikheid na verwys in artikels 5(1)(e), (f) en (g) en 5(2)(e), (f) en (g) binne 14 dae na die einde van die kalendermaand waarin transaksie plaasgevind het; en

(d) in die geval van 'n gebeurlikheid na verwys in artikels 5(1)(d) en 5(2)(d) word betaling gemaak voor die uitreiking van die invoerpermit.

8.1 Betaling sal gedoen word by wyse van 'n tjek of elektroniese bankoordrag ten gunste van die Heffingsadministrateur, en sal -

(a) per tjek:

Meat Statutory Measure Services  
Posbus 36802  
Menlo Park  
Pretoria  
0102

(b) elektroniese oordrag- in die rekeningnommer verskaf deur die Heffingsadministrateur.

8.2 Die implementering, administrasie en toepassing van die heffing gevestig in hierdie kennisgewing is toevertrou aan Meat Statutory Measure Services, 'n nie-winsgewende maatskappy soos uiteengesit in die Wet op Maatskappye, 2008 (Wet Nr. 71 van 2008).

## 9. Eskalاسie

Die heffing sal in die tweede jaar ge-eskaleer word vanaf die tweede jaar verlengingsperiode soos volg –

4 Nov 2019 – 5 Nov 2020		4 Nov 2019 – 5 Nov 2020	
5 (1)(a)	R 6.61	5 (2)(a)	R 1.42
5 (1)(b)	R 11.02	5 (2)(b)	R 2.14
5 (1)(c)	R 699	5 (2)(c)	R 699
5 (1)(d)	R 1 230	5 (2)(d)	R 1 230
5 (1)(e)	R 11.02	5 (2)(e)	R 2.14
5 (1)(f)	0.108%	5 (2)(f)	0.108%
5 (1)(g)	2.13c/kg	5 (2)(g)	2.13c/kg
5 (3)	2.13c/kg	5(3)	2.13c/kg

## 10. Aanwending van die heffing

Die Minister keur goed dat -

- (a) ten minste 70% van die heffingsfondse vir die aktiwiteite rakende verbruikersversekering, verbruikerskommunikasie en opvoeding, navorsing en ontwikkeling, bedryfskakeling, produksieontwikkeling en voldoening aan wetgewing aangewend sal word;
- (b) nie meer as 10% vir administratiewe werk gebruik word; en
- (c) ten minste 20% toegewys word aan transformasie.

## 11. Aanvang en geldigheidstydperk

Hierdie heffing sal op 5 November 2018 in werking tree en sal na 'n verlengingsperiode van twee jaar verval. Die verval van die heffing sal nie -

- (a) invloed hê op die vorige werking van die heffing of op iets behoorlik gedoen of gely onder die heffing nie; of
- (b) enige reg, voorreg, verpligting of aanspreeklikheid hê, verkry, toeval of aangaan onder die heffing soos verval nie; of
- (c) enige boete, verbeurdverklaring of straf hê aangegaan ten opsigte van 'n misdryf gepleeg onder die heffing soos verval nie; of
- (d) enige ondersoek, regsgeding of regsmiddel ten opsigte van enige sodanige reg, voorreg, verpligting, aanspreeklikheid, verbeuring of straf hê, verkry, toeval of aangaan in terme van die heffing soos verval, en so 'n ondersoek, regsgeding of middel mag ingestel, voortgesit of afgedwing word, en so 'n boete, verbeurdverklaring of straf kan opgelê kan word, asof die heffing nie verval het nie.

## DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND CULTURE

NO. 847

17 AUGUST 2018

**CALL FOR NOMINATION OF CANDIDATES TO SERVE ON THE NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES, 1 JANUARY 2019 TO 31 DECEMBER 2022**

Members of the library and information services (LIS) sector and other interested parties are hereby invited to nominate suitable candidates to be considered for appointment to the National Council for Library and Information Services (NCLIS) in terms of the National Council for Library and Information Services Act, 2001 (Act No. 6 of 2001), for the period 1 January 2019 to 31 December 2022.

The object of the Council is to advise the Ministers of Arts and Culture, Basic Education, and Higher Education and Training on matters relating to LIS in order to (a) support and stimulate development of all communities in the country in the socio-economic, educational, cultural, recreational, scientific research, technological and information fields; and (b) provide optimal access to relevant information to every person in a cost-effective manner. The functions of the Council include informing and advising the Ministers on the development and coordination of LIS in the country.

Nominees should represent stakeholders who are leaders in their fields and who have expertise in the LIS and education sectors. Specifically, they must have knowledge of LIS legislation, governance and financing of libraries, training of LIS staff, information literacy, and information and communication technology to promote effective LIS.

Anyone wishing to nominate a person to serve on the Council must complete an official nomination form and submit it to the Department of Arts and Culture. The closing date for nominations is 30 September 2018.

The nomination form must include the following information:

- A letter providing the full names and contact details of the nominator; the full names and contact details of the nominee, an explanation of his/her suitability for appointment *in terms of the criteria stated above*; and the names and contact details of three referees for the nominee.
- The nominee's written acceptance of the nomination.
- A CV of the nominee, providing information on the nominee under all of the following headings:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (a) Title and full names                  | (g) Relevant experience  |
| (b) ID number                             | (h) Fields of expertise  |
| (c) Citizenship                           | (i) Membership of associations, boards, etc.<br>(past and present) |
| (d) Full contact details                  | (j) Gender   |
| (e) Current position and name of employer | (k) Race   |
| (f) Academic qualifications               |  |

Please note that this is not an advertisement for a post. Remuneration of Council members will be limited to the payment of reasonable travel and subsistence expenses when attending meetings twice a year (in Pretoria or other centres).

The official nomination form, as well as a copy of the National Council for Library and Information Services Act, 2001, can be obtained from:

Ms V Modika  
Department of Arts and Culture  
Private Bag X236  
PRETORIA  
0001

Tel: 012 441 3322  
Cell: 076 521 4571  
Email: [vonanib@dac.gov.za](mailto:vonanib@dac.gov.za)

## DEPARTEMENT VAN KUNS EN KULTUUR

NO. 847

17 AUGUSTUS 2018

**OPROEP OM BENOEMING VAN KANDIDATE OM TE DIEN IN DIE NASIONALE RAAD VIR BIBLIOTEEK- EN INLIGTINGSDIENSTE VAN 1 JANUARIE 2019 TOT 31 DESEMBER 2022**

Lede van die biblioteek- en inligtingsdiesesektor en ander belanghebbendes word hierby versoek om geskikte kandidate te benoem om oorweeg te word vir aanstelling in die Nasionale Raad vir Biblioteek- en Inligtingsdienste (NRBID) ingevolge die Wet op die Nasionale Raad vir Biblioteek- en Inligtingsdienste, 2001 (Wet No. 6 van 2001), vir die tydperk 1 Januarie 2019 tot 31 Desember 2022.

Die oogmerk van die Raad is om die Ministers van Kuns en Kultuur, Basiese Onderwys en Hoër Onderwys en Opleiding van raad te dien oor aangeleenthede rakende biblioteek- en inligtingsdienste ten einde (a) die ontwikkeling van alle gemeenskappe in die land op die sosio-ekonomiese, opvoedkundige, kulturele, ontspannings-, wetenskapsnavorsings-, en tegnologiese en inligtingsterreine te steun en te stimuleer; en (b) op 'n kostedoeltreffende wyse aan elke persoon optimale toegang tot tersaaklike inligting te bied. Die werksaamhede van die Raad is onder andere om die Ministers in te lig en van raad te dien oor die ontwikkeling en koördinerings van biblioteek- en inligtingsdienste in die land.

Die benoemdes moet leiers wees op hulle gebiede en oor kundigheid beskik in die biblioteek- en inligtingsdienste en onderwysesektor. Hulle moet veral kennis dra van wetgewing oor biblioteek- en inligtingsdienste, die bestuur en finansiering van biblioteke, die opleiding van biblioteek- en inligtingsdienspersoneel, inligtingsgeletterdheid, en inligtings- en kommunikasietegnologie om doeltreffende biblioteek- en inligtingsdienste te bevorder.

Enigiemand wat 'n persoon wil benoem om in die Raad te dien moet 'n amptelike nominasievorm invul en dit by die Departement van Kuns en Kultuur indien. Die sluitingsdatum vir nominasies is 30 September 2018.

Die nominasievorm moet die volgende inligting insluit:

- 'n Brief met die volle name en kontakbesonderhede van die benoemer; die volle name en kontakbesonderhede van die benoemde en 'n verklaring van sy/haar geskiktheid vir aanstelling *ooreenkomstig bogenoemde kriteria*; en die name en kontakbesonderhede van drie referente vir die benoemde.
- Die benoemde se skriftelike aanvaarding van die benoeming.

- 'n CV van die benoemde wat inligting oor die benoemde onder al die volgende opskrifte verskaf:

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| (a) Titel en volle name               | (g) Toepaslike ondervinding                 |
| (b) ID-nommer                         | (h) Terreine van kundigheid                 |
| (c) Burgerskap                        | (i) Lidmaatskap van verenigings, rade, ens. |
| (d) <i>Volle</i> kontakbesonderhede   | (vorige en huidige)                         |
| (e) Huidige pos en naam van werkgewer | (j) Geslag                                  |
| (f) Akademiese kwalifikasies          | (k) Ras                                     |

Let daarop dat hierdie nie 'n advertensie vir 'n pos is nie. Die vergoeding van Raadslede is beperk tot die betaling van redelike uitgawes vir reis en verblyf vir die bywoon van vergaderings twee keer per jaar (in Pretoria of ander sentra).

Die amptelike nominasievorm, sowel as 'n afskrif van die Wet op die Nasionale Raad vir Biblioteek- en Inligtingsdienste, 2001, is verkrygbaar van—

Me. V Modika

Departement van Kuns en Kultuur

Privaat Sak X236

PRETORIA

0001

Tel.: 012 441 3322

Sel: 076 521 4571

E-pos: vonanib@dac.gov.za

**ISIMEMO SOKWENYULWA KWABONGIKHETHANI ABAZOKUSEBENZA EMKHANDLWINI  
WESITJHABA WEMISEBENZI YEBULUNGELO LEENCWADI NELWAZI, 1 KUMHLOLANJA 2019  
UKUYA KUMHLAKA 31 KUNOBAYENI 2022**

Amalunga wemisebenzi yebulungelo leencwadi nelwazi kanye nezinye iihlangano ezinekareko ziyamenywa kobana zenyule abongikhethani abafaneleko abazokutjhejwa ekuqhatjhweni emKhandlwini wesiTjhaba wemiSebenzi yeBulungelo leencwadi nelwazi (National Council for Library and Information Services (NCLIS)) ngokomThetho we- 2001 (UmThetho wesi- 6 we- 2001) womKhandlu wemiSebenzi yeBulungelo leencwadi nelwazi isikhathi sangomhlaka 1 kuTjhirhweni 2019 ukufika ngomhlaka 31 kuNobayeni 2022.

Umqopho womKhandlu kukweluleka uNgqongqotjhe wezobuKghwari namaSiko kanye noNgqongqotjhe wezeFundo ngeendaba eziphathelene nemisebenzi yebulungelo leencwadi nelwazi (library and information services (LIS)) kobana (a) kusekelwe begodu kukhuthazwe ituthuko yayo yoke imiphakathi ngenarheni eengcenyeni zomnotho nehlalakhle, kwezefundo, kwezamasiko, kwezokuzithabisa, kwezerhubhululo lesayensi, emikhakheni yelwazi netheknoloji; kanye (b) nokunikela izinga elifaneleko lokufumaneka kwelwazi elifaneleko kiwo woke umuntu ngendlela yokonga imali. Imisebenzi yomKhandlu ifaka hlangana, ukwazisa nokweluleka uNgqongqotjhe mayelana netuthuko nokulawulwa kuhle kwemisebenzi yebulungelo leencwadi nelwazii ngenarheni.

Abenyulwa kufanele bajamele abahlanganyeli ababarholi emikhakheni yabo nabanelemuko lemisebenzi yebulungelo leencwadi nelwazi kanye nemikhakheni yefundo. Kuhle kuhle kufanele babe nelwazi eliphathelene nomthetho we- LIS, ukulawulwa neemali zamabulungelo weencwadi, ukubandulwa kwabasebenzi be- LIS, ilitherasi kanye ne- ICT ukuthuthukisa i- LIS esebenzako.

Omunye nomunye umuntu ofisa ukwenyula umuntu ozokusebenza emKhandlwini kufanele azalise iforomu langokomthetho lokwenyula bese ulethula emNyangweni wezobuKghwari namaSiko. Ilanga lokuvalwa kokwenyula ngumhlaka 30 kuKhukhulamungu 2018.

Iforomu lokwenyula kufanele lifake hlangana ilwazi elilandelako kobana litjhejwe.

- Incwadi enikela amabizo apheleleko neminingwana yokuthintana kamenyuli, amabizo apheleleko neminingwana yokuthintana kamenyulwa kanye nehlathululo yokufanela kwakhe ukuqhatjhwana ngokwekambiso evezwe ngehla, kanye namabizo neminingwana yokuthintana yamareferensi amathathu kamenyulwa.
- Ukwamukelwa kokwenyulwa okutloliweko kwakamenyulwa.
- I- CV kamenyulwa, enikela ilwazi ngomenyulwa ngaphasi kwazo zoke iihloko ezilandelako:

(a) Isihloko namabizo apheleleko

(g) Ilemuko elifaneleko

(b) Inomboro kamazisi

(h) Imikhakha yelemuko

- (c) Ubulunga belizwe (i) Ubulunga beenhlangano, amaBhodi, njll.  
(d) *Imininingwana ezeleko yokuthintana* (yesikhathi esidlulileko  
neyagadesi)  
(e) Isikhundla sagadesi kanye nebizo lomqhatjhi (j) Ubulili  
(f) Iimfuneko zangokomthetho zefundo (k) Ubuhlanga

Sibawa uyelele bona lokhu akusiwo umkhangiso womsebenzi. Umrholo womKhandlu uzokuphelela ekubhadelweni kweendleko ezizwisisekako zokukhamba kanye nokudla lokha nakukhanjelwa imihlangano kabili ngomnyaka (ePitori namkha kwamanye amasentha).

Iforomu langokomthetho lokwenyula, kanye nekhophi yomThetho we- 2001 womKhandlu wesiTjhaba weBulungelo leencwadi neLwazi, ziyatholakala –

kuMma V Modika  
EmNyangweni wezobuKghwari namaSiko  
Private Bag X236  
PRETORIA  
0001

Inomboro (012) 441 3322  
Umaliledinini: 076 521 4571  
I- imeyila: [vonanib@dac.gov.za](mailto:vonanib@dac.gov.za)

**TALETŠO YA DITŠHIŠINYO TŠA BONKGETHENG BA TLO GO HLANKELA LEKGOTLA LA BOSETŠHABA LA DITIRELO TŠA BOKGOBAPUKU LE TSHEDIMOŠO, GO TLOGA KA LA 1 PHEREKGONG 2019 GO FIHLA KA LA 31 MANTHOLE 2022**

Maloko a lefapha la Ditirelo tša Bokgobapuku le Tshedimošo (LIS) le batho ba bangwe bao ba nago le kgahlego ba laletšwa go šišinya bonkgetheng ba maleba go elwa hloko go thwalwa go Lekgotla la Bosetšhaba la Ditirelo tša Bokgobapuku le Tshedimošo (NCLIS) go ya ka Molao wa Lekgotla la Bosetšhaba la Bokgobapuku le Tshedimošo wa 2001 (Molao wa 2001) ka paka ya go tloga ka la 1 Pherekong 2019 go fihla ka la 31 Manthole 2022.

Maikemišetšo a Lekgotla le ke go eletša Tona ya Bokgabo le Setšo le Tona ya Thuto ya Motheo gammogo le Tona ya Thuto ya godimo le Tlhahlo ka mabaka ao a nyalelanago le tirelo ya bokgobapuku le tshedimošo (LIS) ka go leka (a) go thekga le go hlohleletša tšwelopele go ditšhaba ka moka ka ekonomi ya setšhaba, ya thuto, ya setšo, ya boitapološo, ya dinyakišišo tša botsebi gammogo le mafelo a theknološiši le tshedimošo; le (b) go fana ka tumelelo ya bogolo bjo bo nyalelanago le tshedimošo ya motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe go ekonomi le mokgwa wa kgoboketšo. Mešomo ya Lekgotla ke go, gareng ga tše dingwe, go tsebiša le go fa maele Ditona ka tšwelopele gammogo le kgokaganyo ya ditirelo tša kgokaganyo ya bokgobapuku ka mo nageng.

Bašišinywa ba swanetše akaretša batho bao ba nago le kgahlego go mokgatlo bao e lego baetapele mererong ya bona e bile ba na le tsebo ditirelong tša bokgobapuku le tshedimošo gammogo le makaleng a thuto. Kudukudu, ba swanetše go ba le tsebo yeo e nyalelanago le molao wa LIS, taolo le matlotlo a bokgobapuku, tlhahlo ya bašomi ba LIS, tsebo ya go bala le go ngwala, gammogo le theknološiši ya tshedimošo le kgokaganyo (ICT) go tšwetša pele LIS ya go kgona go šoma gabotse.

Motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a ratago go šišinya motho yo a tlogo hlankela Lekgotla o swanetše go tlatša foromo ya semmušo ya tšhišinyo gomme a e fihliše go Kgoro ya Bokgabo le Setšo. Letšatšikgwedi la mafelelo la ditšhišinyo ke 30 Lewedi 2018.

Foromo ya ditšhišinyo e swanetše go akaretša tshedimošo ye e latelago gore elwe hloko:

- Lengwalo le le nago le maina ka botlalo le dintlha tša boikgokaganyo ka botlalo tša mošišinyi, maina ka botlalo le dintlha tša boikgokaganyo tša mošišinywa gammogo le tlhalošo ya go go ba le maswanedi a go thwalwa ga gagwe go ya ka mabaka ao a boletšwego ka godimo le maina le dintlha tša boikgokaganyo tša batho ba bararo bao ba ka hlatselago mošišinywa.
- Kamogelo ya ditšhišinyo ya mošišinywa ya go ngwalwa.
- Taodišophelo (CV) ye kopana ya mošišinyi, yeo e fago tshedimošo ka ga mošišinywa ka fase ga dihlogo ka moka tše di latelago:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (a) Thaetlele le maina ka botlalo                 | (g) Maitemogelo a maleba                       |
| (b) Nomoro ya Pukwana ya Boitsebišo               | (h) Mafapha a botsebi                          |
| (c) Boagi   | (i) Boleloko bja mekgatlo, Makgotla,<br>bj.bj. |
| (d) Dintlha tša boikgokaganyo <i>ka botlalo</i>   | (tša kgale le tša bjale)                       |
| (e) Maemo a bjale a mošomo le leina la mongmošomo | (j) Bong                                       |
| (f) Mangwalo a thuto                              | (k) Mohlobo                                    |

Ka kgopelo tseba gore se ga se papatšo ya mošomo. Moputso wa maloko a Lekgotla o tla ba wo o lekantšwego go tefo ya ketelo le tše dingwe tša ditshenyagalelo tša ge o tsenela dikopano gabedi ka ngwaga (ka Pretoria goba disenthareng tše dingwe).

Foromo ya dikgetho ya semmušo, gammogo le khopi ya Molao wa Tirelo ya Lekgotla la Bosetšhaba ya Bokgobapuku le Tshedimošo wa 2001, e hwetšagala go –

Ms V Modika

Kgoro ya Bokgabo le Setšo

Private Bag X236

PRETORIA

0001

Mogala. (012) 441 3322

Sele: 076 521 4571

Imeile: [vonanib@dac.gov.za](mailto:vonanib@dac.gov.za)

**MEMO YA THONYO YA BAKGETHWA BA TLA SEBETSA LEKGOTLENG LA NAHA LA LAEBORARI LE DITSHEBELETSO TSA DITSEBISO, 1 PHEREKGONG 2019 HO FIHLA KA 31 TSHITWE 2022**

Ditho tsa laeborari le tsa lekala la ditshebeletso tsa ditsebiso hammoho le mekgatlo e meng e nang le kgahleho e menngwa mona ho thonya bonkgetheng ba tla lekolwa ho ka kgethwa ho tla sebetsa Lekgotleng la Naha la Laeborari le Ditshebeletso tsa Ditsebiso ho latela Molao wa Lekgotla la Naha la Laeborari le Ditsebiso, 2001, (Molao wa No.6 wa 2001) ho tloha ka la 1 Pherekgong 2019 ho fihla ka la 31 Tshitwe 2022.

Sepheo sa Lekgotla lena ke ho eletsa Letona la Bonono le Setso le Letona la Thuto ka ditaba tse amanang le laeborari le ditshebeletso tsa ditsebiso ka maikemisetso a ho (a) tshheheta le ho tsosa ntshetsopele ditjhabaneng tsohle naheng makaleng a ikonomi ya phedisano, thuto, setso, boikgathollo, diphuphutso tsa saense le ho tsa thekenoloji le ditsebiso; hape le (b) ho thusa ka phihlello e phethahetseng ya ditsebiso tse tshwanetseng ho motho e mong le e mong ka mokgwa o bolokang tijelete. Mesebetsi ya Lekgotla e kenyeletsa, hara tse ding, ho tsebisa le ho eletsa Matona ka ntshetsopele le kgokahanyo ya ditshebeletso tsa laeborari le ditsebiso naheng.

Bonkgetheng ba lokela ho emela bankakarolo bao e leng baetapele makaleng a bona mme ba nang le boitsebelo ditshebeletsong tsa laeborari le ditsebiso hammoho le makaleng a thuto. Ka ho toba, ba tlamehile ho ba le tsebo e amanang le melao ya Ditshebeletso tsa Laeborari le Ditsebiso, tsa puso le ditjhelete tsa dilaeborari, thupelo ya moifo, tsa ho ngola le ho bala hape le ntshetsopele ya thekenoloji ya lesedi le dikgokahano (ICT) ho thusa ka ntshetsopele ya Ditshebeletso tsa Laeborari le Ditsebiso tse phethahetseng.

Mang kapa mang ya batlang ho thonya motho ya ka sebetsang Lekgotleng lena o tlamehile a tlatse foromo ya bonkgetheng ya molao mme a e romele Lefapheng la Bonono le Setso. Letsatsi la ho kwalla dithonyo ke 30 Loetse 2018.

Foromo ya thonyo e tlamehile e kenyeletse ditsebiso tse latelang, hore e tle e lekolwe:

- Lengolo le nang le mabitso ohle le dintlha tsohle tsa moo mothonyi, mabitso ka botlalo le dintlha ka botlalo tsa ho buisana le mothongwa le tlhaloso ya hore hobaneng a tshwanelwa ke ho thonngwa ho latela metjha ya ho thonya e hlakisitsweng ka hodimo mona hape le mabitso le dintlha ka botlalo tsa ho buisana le dipaki tse tharo tsa mothongwa.
- Lengolo le ngotsweng ke mothongwa moo a amohelang thonyo eo ya hae.
- CV ya mothongwa e fanang ka ditsebiso tsa hae tlasa dihloho tsohle tse latelang:

(a) Thaetlele le mabitso ka botlalo

(g) Bokgoni bo tshwanetseng

(b) Nomoro ya ID

(h) Dibaka tsa botsebi

- |  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| (c) Boahi                                    | (i) Botho ba mekgatlo, Diboto, jj. |
| (d) <i>Dintlha ka botlalo tsa ho buisana</i> | (tsa mehleng le kajeno)            |
| (e) Maemo a hona jwale le lebitso la mohiri  | (j) Bong                           |
| (f) Mangolo a thuto e phahameng              | (k) Morabe                         |

Ka kopo,ela hloko hore sena ha se papatso ya sekgeo sa mosebetsi. Ho putswa ha ditho tsa Lekgotla ho tla fella fela ka ho lefa ditjeo tse utlwahalang tsa dipalangwang le diphomoseketo ha setho se tla dikopanonng habedi ka selemo (Pretoria kapa ditsheng tse ding).

Foromo ya thonyo ya bakgethwa ya molao hammoho le khopi ya Molao wa Lekgotla la Naha la Laeborari le Ditsebiso wa 2001, e fumaneha ho –

Mof V Modika  
Lefapha la Bonono le Setho  
Lebokose la Poraevele X236  
PRETORIA  
0001

Mohala. (012) 441 3322  
Sele: 076 521 4571  
I-meili: [vonanib@dac.gov.za](mailto:vonanib@dac.gov.za)

**SIMEMO SEKUTONYULWA KWEMAKHANDIDETHI LATAWUSEBENTA KUMKHANDLU WAVELONKHE WETINSITA TEMALAYIBHRARI NETEMNINGWANE, 1 BHIMBIDVWANE 2019 KUYA KU 31 INGONGONI 2022**

Emalunga emkhakha wetinsita temalayibhrari netemningwane kanye nalamanye emacembu lanenshisekelo ayamenywa kutewutomula emakhandidethi lafanelwe latawukhetfwa ekucashweni kuMkhandlu Wavelonkhe Wetinsita Temalayibhrari Netemningwane (NCLIS) ngekulandzela Umtsetfo Wemkhandlu Wavelonkhe Wetinsita Temalayibhrari Netemningwane, 2001 (Umtsetfo nombolo 6 wanga-2001) kusukela ngamhlaka 1 Bhimbidwane 2019 kuya kumhlaka 31 Ingongoni 2022.

Inhloso yeMkhandlu kweluleka Indvuna Yetebuciko Nemasiko kanye neNdvuna Yetemfundvo ngetindzaba letiphatselene netinsita temalayibhrari netemningwane (LIS) kute (a) kwesekelwe futsi kuhlembiswe intfutuko yayo yonkhe imiphakatsi eveni kutenhlalakahle netemnotfo, emfundweni, kumasiko, kutekukhibika, kucwaninga ngekwesayensi, nasetinkhundleni tetheknoloji nakumningwane; futsi (b) kuniketa kufinyeleleka lokuhle kumningwane lofanele kuwo wonkhe umuntfu ngendlela loyongako futsi lengabiti. Imisebenti yeMkhandlu ifaka ekhatsi, phakatsi kwaleminye, kwatisa nekweluleka Tindvuna ngekutfutukiswa kanye nekuhlelenjiswa kwetinsita temalayibhrari netemningwane eveni.

Bantfu labatonyuliwe kumele basingatse babambimsuka labangebaholi emikhakheni futsi labatingcweti etinsitweni temalayibhrari netemningwane, futsi nakumikhakha yetemfundvo. Ikakhulukati, kumele babe nelwati loluhlobene nemtsetfo weLIS, kwengamela kanye netetimali temalayibhrari, kuceceshwa kwebasebenti beLIS, ilitheresi, kanye ne-ICT yekutfutukisa iLIS lesebenta ngemphumelelo.

Nanobe ngubani lofisa kutomula umuntfu lotawusebenta kuMkhandlu kumele agcwalise lifomu lekukhetsa lelisemtsetfweni futsi alitfumele kuLitiko Letebuciko Nemasiko. Lusuku lekuvala kutomula ngumhlaka 30 Inyoni 2018.

Lifomu lekutomula kumele lufake lomningwane lolandzelako kute lihlolisise:

- Incwadzi leniketa emagama laphelele nemidanti yekutsintsana yemuntfu lotomulako, emagama laphelele nemidanti yekutsintsana yemuntfu lotonyulwako kanye nenchazelo yekufaneleka kwakhe kutsi atonyulwe ngekulandzela indlela lebekwe ngetulu, kanye nemabito kanye nemidanti yekutsintsana yebantfu labatsafu bekufakaza bemuntfu lotonyuliwe.
- Incwadzi lebhaliwe yekwemukela yemuntfu lotonyuliwe ngalokukhetfwa.
- I-CV yemuntfu lotonyuliwe, leniketa umningwane wemuntfu lotonyuliwe ngaphasi kwato tonkhe tinhloko letingaphasi:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| (a) Sihloko nemabito laphеле                   | (g) Sipiliyoni lesifanele   |
| (b) Inombolo ye-ID                             | (h) Tinkhundla tebungcweti  |
| (c) Buve                                       | (i) Bulunga betinhlango, emaBhodi, njll.<br>(bakudzala nebamanje) |
| (d) Imininingwane yekutsintsana <i>laphеле</i> | (j) Bulili  |
| (e) Sikhundla sanyalo nelibito lemcash         | (k) Buve  |
| (f) Ticu tekufundza                            |   |

Khumbula kwekutsi lesi akusiso sikhango sesikhundla semsebenzi. Kubhadalwa kwemalunga eMkhandlu kutawukhawuliswa ekubhadalweni kwetindleko letifanele tekuhamba netekudla nendzawo yekuhlala nangabe kuhambela imihlangano kabili ngemnyaka (ePitoli nakuletinye tikhungo).

Lifomu lekukhetha lelisemtsetfweni, kanye nekhophi yeMtsetfo Wemkhandlu Wavelonkhe Wemalayibhrari Nemningwane, 2001 kuyatfolakala kubumbeka –

Nks V Modika  
Litiko Letebuciko Nemasiko  
Private Bag X236  
PRETORIA  
0001

Inombolo (012) 441 3322  
Iselula: 076 521 4571  
I-imeyili: [vonanib@dac.gov.za](mailto:vonanib@dac.gov.za)

**XIRHAMBO XO HLAWULA VAYIMELAKULANGHWA LAVA NGA TA TIRHA EHANSI KA KHANSELE YA RIXAKA YA VUKORHOKERI BYA MAHUNGU NA TILAYIBURARI, 1 SUNGUTI 2019 KU FIKELA 31 N'WENDZAMHALA 2022**

Swirho swa xiyenge xa vukorhokeri bya mahungu na layiburari na swiyenge swin'wana leswi nga na ku tsakela swa rhambiwa ku hlawula vayimelakulanghwa lava nga ta thoriwa ku tirha eka Khansele ya Rixaka ya Vukorhokeri bya Mahungu na Layiburari (NCLIS)hi ku ya hi Nawu wa Khansele ya Rixaka ya Vukorhokeri bya Mahungu na Layiburari, wa 2001 (Nawu wa No. 6 wa 2001) ku sukela siku ra 1 Sunguti 2019 ku fikela 31 N'wendzambahala 2022.

Xikongomelo xa Khansele i ku tsundzuxa Holobye wa Vutshila na Mfuwo na Holobye wa Dyondzo eka timhaka leti fambelanaka na vukorhokeri bya mahungu na layiburari (LIS)ku endlela ku (a) seketela no nyanyula nhluvukiso wa vaakindhawu hinkwavo etikweni eka mavandla ya swa ikhonomi, dyondzo, mfuwo, vuhungasi, ndzavisiso wa sayense, na mahungu ya xithekinoloji; na (b) ku nyika mfikelelo wa mahungu lama faneleke eka munhu un'wana na un'wana hi ndlela ya xiikhonomi na leyi pfunaka. Mitirho ya Khansele yi katsa, exikarhi ka swin'wana, ku tivisa no tsundzuxa Holobye hi nhluvukiso na nhlanganiso wa vukorhokeri bya mahungu na layiburari etikweni.

Vahlawuriwa va fanele va yimela vakhumbheki lava va nga varhangeri eka swivandla swa vona naswona lava nga na vutivi byo enta eka vukorhokeri bya mahungu na layiburari, na swiyenge swa dyondzo. Hi ku kongmisa, va fanele va va na vutivi lebyi fambelanaka na milawu ya LIS, mafambiselo na timali ta tilayiburari, vuleteru bya vatirhi va LIS, literesi, na ICT ku tlakusa LIS leyi pfunaka.

Munhu wihi kumbe wihi loyi a lavaka ku hlawula munhu loyi a nga ta tirha eka Khansele u fanele a tata fomo ya ximfumo yo hlawuyula no yi yisa eka Ndzawulo ya Vutshila na Mfuwo. Siku ro pfala ku hlawula i 30 Ndzati 2018.

Fomo yo hlawula yi fanele yi katsa mahungu lama landzelaka leswaku yi ta kota ku anakanyiwa:

- Papila leri nga na mavito hi xitalo na vuxokoxoko bya vutihlanganisi bya muhlawuri, mavito hi xitalo na vuxokoxoko bya vutihlanganisi bya muhlawuriwa na nhlamuselo ya ku ringanela ka yena ku thoriwa ku ya hi khirayitheriya leyi kombisiweke laha henhla, na mavito na vuxokoxoko bya vutihlanganisi bya tirheferense tinharhu ta muhlawuriwa.
- Mpfumelelo wo tsariwa wa muhlawuriwa wo amukela ku hlawuriwa.
- CV ya muhlawuriwa, leyi nyikaka mahungu hi muhlawuriwa ehansi ka tinhlokomhaka hinkwato leti landzelaka:

(a) Nhlokomhaka na mavito hi xitalo

(g)Ntokoto lowu faneleke

(b) Nomboro ya ID

(h)Xivandla xa vutokoti

(c) Vuakatiko

(i)Vuxirho bya minhlangano, Tihuvo, sw.sw.

- (d) *Vuxokoxoko bya vutihlanganisi hi xitalo* (bya khale na bya sweswi)  
(e) Xiyimo xa sweswi na vito ra muthori (j) Rimbewu  
(f) Minthwaso ya akhademiki (k) Rixaka

U komberiswa ku lemuka leswaku lexi a hi xinavetiso xa ntirho. Tihakelo ta swirho swa Khansele ti ta katsa ntsena tihakelo ta tendzo na swakudya loko ku ngheneriwa tinhlengoletano kambirhi hi lembe (ePitori kumbe tisenhara tin'wana).

Fomo ya ximfumo yo hlawula, na khopi ya Nawu wa Khansele ya Rixaka ya Mahungu na Layiburari, 2001, ya kumeka eka –

Man V Modika  
Ndzawulo ya Vutshila na Mfuwo  
Private Bag X236  
PRETORIA  
0001

Riq. (012) 441 3322  
Sele: 076 521 4571  
Imeyili: [Nonanib@dac.gov.za](mailto:Nonanib@dac.gov.za)

**BOIKUELO JWA TSHITSHINYO YA BATHO BA BA TSHWANETSENG GO DIRA MO KHANSELENG YA BOSETŠHABA YA DITIRELO TSA DILAEBORARI LE TSHEDIMOSETSO, 1 FERIKGONG 2019 GO FITLHA KA 31 SEDIMONTHOLE 2022**

Maloko a lephata la ditirelo tsa dilaaborari le tshedimose tso le batho ba bangwe ba ba nang le kgatlhego ba lalediwa go tshithshinya batho ba ba maleba go elwa tlhoko go thapelwa Khansele ya Bosetšhaba ya Ditirelo tsa Dilaaborari le Tshedimose tso (NCLIS) go ya ka Molao wa Khansele ya Bosetšhaba ya Ditirelo tsa Dilaaborari le Tshedimose tso wa 2001 (Molao wa No. ya 6 ya 2001) mabapi le paka ya 1 Ferikgong 2019 go fitlha ka 31 Sedimonthole 2022.

Maikaelelo a Khansele ke go gakolola Tona ya Botsweretshi le Setso le Tona ya Thuto ka ga merero e e amanang le ditirelo tsa dilaaborari le tshedimose tso (LIS) (a) go tshegetsa le go rotloetsa tlhabololo ya baagi botlhe mo nageng mo patlisisong ya ikonomiloago, ya thuto, ya setso, ya boitapoloso, ya saense, le mo mererong ya thekenoloji le ya tshedimose tso; le (b) go neelana ka phitlhelelo e e siameng ya tshedimose tso e e maleba go mongwe le mongwe ka mokgwa wa tshomarelo le o o senang ditshenyegelo. Ditiro tsa Khansele di akaretsa, magareng ga tse dingwe, go sedimose tsa le go gakolola Ditona ka ga tlhabololo le kgokaganyo ya ditirelo tsa dilaaborari le tshedimose tso mo nageng.

Batshitshinngwa ba tshwanetse go akaretsa baamegi ba e leng baeteledipele mo mererong ya bona e bile ba na le kitso mo ditirelong tsa dilaaborari le tshedimose tso, le tsa maphata a thuto. Segolobogolo, ba tshwanetse go nna le kitso e e amanang le peomolao ya LIS, taolo le matlole a dilaaborari, katiso ya badiri ba LIS, bokgoni jwa go buisa le go kwala, le ICT go rotloetsa LIS e e nang le maatla.

Mongwe le mongwe yo o eletsang go tshithshinya motho yo o tshwanetseng go dira mo Khanseleng o tshwanetse go tlatsa foromo ya semmuso ya tshithshinyo le go e romela kwa Lefapheng la Botsweretshi le Setso. Letlha la bofelo la ditshithshinyo ke 30 Lwetse 2018.

Foromo ya tshithshinyo e tshwanetse go akaretsa tshedimose tso e e latelang gore e tle e elwe tlhoko:

- Lekwalo le le nang le maina ka botlalo le dintlha tsa kgolaganyo ka botlalo tsa motshithshinyi, maina ka botlalo le dintlha tsa kgolaganyo ka botlalo tsa motshitshinngwa le tlhaloso ya go nna maleba ga gagwe go ka thapiwa go ya ka dikaelo tse di kailweng fa godimo, le maina le dintlha tsa kgolaganyo tsa batho ba le bararo ba ba mabapi le motshitshinngwa.
- Kamogelo ya lekwalo ya motshitshinngwa ya tshithshinyo.
- Tshedimose tso (CV) ya motshitshinngwa, e e neelanang ka tshedimose tso ya motshitshinngwa ka fa tlase ga ditlhogo tso tse di latelang:

(a) Thaetlele le maina ka botlalo

(g) Maitemogelo a a maleba

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| (b) Nomoro ya ID                             | (h) Merero ya kitso                           |
| (c) Boagi                                    | (i) Botokololo jwa mekgatlho, jwa Diboto, jj. |
| (d) <i>Dintlha tsa kgolaganyo ka botlalo</i> | (tsa nako e e fetileng le tsa ga jaanong)     |
| (e) Tiro ya ga jaanong le leina la mothapi   | (j) Bong                                      |
| (f) Dikwalo tsa thuto                        | (k) Lotso                                     |

Tsweetswee itse gore se, ga se papatso ya phatlhatiro. Tuelo ya maloko a khansele e ya go amana le tuelo e e utlwagalang ya ditshenyegelo tsa maeto le tse dingwe tse di amegang fa go tsenelwa dikopano gabedi ka ngwaga (kwaPretoria kgotsa kwa ditheong tse dingwe).

Foromo ya semmuso ya tshitshinyo, mmogo le khophi ya Molao wa Khansele ya Bosetšhaba ya Dilaaborari le Tshedimose tso wa 2001 e fitlhelwa mo go –

Moh V Modika

Lefapha la Botsweretshi le Setso

Private Bag X236

PRETORIA

0001

Mogala. (012) 441 3322

Sele: 076 521 4571

Imeile: [vonanib@dac.gov.za](mailto:vonanib@dac.gov.za)

**THAMBO YA U TA VHATHU VHANE VHA ÐO SHUMA KHA KHORO YA LUSHAKA YA TSHUMELO  
DZA LAIBURARI NA MAFHUNGO, U BVA NGA LA 1 PHANDO 2019 U SWIKA NGA LA 31  
NYENDAVHUSIKU 2022**

Miraḡo ya tshumelo dza laiburari na mafhungo na zwiḡwe zwigwada vha khou rambiwa u ta vhathu vho teaho vhane vha ḡo tholiwa kha Khoro ya Lushaka ya Tshumelo dza Laiburari na Mafhungo (NCLIS) u ya nga Mulayo wa Khoro ya Lushaka ya Tshumelo dza Laiburari na Mafhungo, wa 2001 (Mulayo wa vhu 6 wa 2001) u bva nga la 1 Phando 2019 u swika nga la Nyendavhusiku 2022.

Ndivho ya Khoro ndi u eletshedza Miniḡta wa Vhutsila na Mvelele na Miniḡta wa Pfunzo nga ha zwi no yelana na tshumelo dza laiburari na mafhungo (LIS) u itela u (a) tikedza na u tuḡuwedza mveledziso ya zwitshavha zwoḡhe shangoni kha masia a zwa ikonomi na matshilisano, pfunzo, mvelele, vhumvumvusi, risetshe kana thodisiso ya zwa saintsi, thekhnolodzhi na zwa mafhungo; na (b) u netshedza tswikelelo ya khwinesa kha mafhungo o teaho kha muthu muḡwe na muḡwe nga nḡila i vhuyedzaho. Mishumo ya Khoro, vhukati ha zwiḡwe, i katela u ḡivhadza na u eletshedza Dziminisḡta nga ha mveledziso na u konanya tshumelo dza laiburari na mafhungo shangoni.

Vhathu vho tiwaho vha tea u imela vhashelamulenzhe vhane vha vha vharangaphanḡa kha masia avho na vhane vha vha na nḡivho kha tshumelo dza laiburari na mafhungo na sekithara dza pfunzo. Zwavhuḡivhuḡi vha tea u vha vha na nḡivho nga ha mulayo wa LIS, kuvhusele na ndambedzo ya dzi-laiburari, vhpufumbudzi ha vhashumi vha LIS, u kona u vhalana na u ḡwala na ICT u itela u tuḡuwedza LIS ine ya shuma zwavhuḡi.

Muthu muḡwe na muḡwe ane a tama u ta muthu ane a ḡo shuma kha Khoro u tea u ḡadza fomo ya u ta ya tshiofisi a i rumela kha Muhasho wa Vhutsila na Mvelele. Ðuvha la u vala la u ta ndi 30 Khubvumedzi 2018.

Fomo ya u ta i tea u katela zwidodombedzwa zwi tevhelaho uri i kone u dzhielwa nḡha kana u ḡanganedzwa:

- Luñwalo lune lwa vha na madzina nga vhuḡalo na zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani nga vhuḡalo zwa muthu ane a kho ta, madzina na zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani nga vhuḡalo zwa muthu ane a khou tiwa na ṭhalutshedzo ya uri ndi ngani o tea u tiwa *u ya nga nḡla dzo sumbedzwaho afho nṭha*, na madzina na zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani zwa vhatu vhararu vhane ha ḡo khwaṭhisedzwa khavho muthu o tiwaho.
- Luñwalo lwa muthu ane a khou tiwa lwa u ṭanganedza u tiwa hawe.
- CV ya muthu ane a khou tiwa, ine ya ṇetshedza zwidodombedzwa zwa muthu ane a khou tiwa nga fhasi ha ṭhoho dzoṭhe dzi tevhelaho:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| (a) Thaitili na madzina nga vhuḡalo                  | (g) Tshenzhemo yo teaho                             |
| (b) Nomboro ya ID                                    | (h) Masia a vhukoni                                 |
| (c) Vhudzulapo                                       | (i) Vhuraḡo ha madzangano, Bodo, nz (zwa tshifhinga |
|  | zwino na zwa kale                                   |
| (d) Zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani <i>nga vhuḡalo</i> |   |
| (e) Vhuimo ha zwino na dzina ḡa mutholi              | (j) Mbeu  |
| (f) Ndalukano dza pfunzo                             | (k) Lushaka   |

Vha humbelwa uri vha dzhieie nṭha uri izwi a si khungedzelo ya mushumo. Miraḡo ya Khoro i ḡo wana fhedzi mbadelo dza u tshimbila na dza zwiḡiwa musi vha tshi dzenela miṭangano luvhili nga ṇwaha (Pretoria kana kha dziṇwe senthara).

Fomo ya u ta ya tshiofisi, khathihi na khophi ya Mulayo wa Khoro ya Lushaka ya ḡaiburari na Mafhungo, wa 2001, zwi wanala kha –

Ms V Modika  
 Department of Arts and Culture  
 Private Bag X236  
 PRETORIA  
 0001

Luṭingo. (012) 441 3322

Sele: 076 521 4571

E-meiji: [vonanib@dac.gov.za](mailto:vonanib@dac.gov.za)

**ISIMEMO SOKONYULWA KWABAGQATSWA UKUBA BASEBENZE KWIBHODI YESIZWE YETHALA LEENCWADI KUNYE NEENKONZO ZOLWAZI, 1 JANYWARI 2019 UKUYA KUMA-31 DISEMBA 2022**

Amalungu ecandelo lamathala leencwadi kunye neenkonzolwazi kunye namanye amaqela anomdla ngale ndlela aya menywa ukuba akhethe abagqatswa abafanelekileyo abaza kuthathelwa ingqalelo ukuba bonyulwe kwiBhunga leSizwe wamaThala eeNcwadi neeNkonzo zoLwazi (National Council for Library and Information Services) (NCLIS) ngokomThetho weBhunga leSizwe wamaThala eeNcwadi noLwazi, 2001 (umThetho wesi-6 ka- 2001) kwithuba lowoku-1 Janywari 2019 ukuya kowama-31 Disemba 2022.

Injongo yeBhunga kucebisa uMphathiswa wezobuGcisa neNkcubeko kunye noMphathiswa wezeMfundo kwimicimbi enxulumene namathala eencwadi kunye neenkonzolwazi (library and information services) (LIS) ukuze (a) kuxhaswe kwaye kukhuthazwe uphuhliso lwazo zonke iindawo zoluntu elizweni kwintlalo-qqosho, kwimimandla yemfundo, inkcubeko, ulonwabo, uphando lwenzululwazi, kunye nowobuchwepheshe nowolwazi; kunye (b) nokubonelela ngolona fikelelo lukhulu kulwazi olubalulekileyo kumntu ngamnye ngeyona ndlela inoqqosho kuney nengabiziyo. Imisebenzi yeBhunga iquka, phakathi kweminye, ukwazisa kunye nokucebisa abaPhathiswa ngophuhliso kunye nolungelelaniso lwamathala eencwadi kunye neenkonzolwazi elizweni.

Abonyulwa kufuneka bamele abantu ekusetyenziswana nabo abaziinkokeli kwimimandla yabo kwaye abanobugcisa kumathala eencwadi kunye neenkonzolwazi, kunye nakumacandelo emfundo. Ingakumbi, kufuneka babe nolwazi olunxulumene nomthetho we-LIS, ulawulo kunye nemali yamathala eencwadi, uqeqesho lwabasebenzi be-LIS, ulwazi lokufunda nokubhala, kunye ne-ICT ukukhuthaza i-LIS.

Nabani na onqwenela ukonyula umntu ukuba asebenze kwiBhunga kufuneka agcwalise ifom yonyulo esemthethweni kwaye ayingenise kwiSebe lezobuGcisa neNkcubeko. Umhla wokuvala wonyulo ngowama-30 Septemba 2018.

Ifom yonyulo kufuneka iquke ulwazi olulandelayo ukuze ithathelwe ingqalelo:

- Ileta enika amagama apheleleyo kunye neenombolo zomnxeba zomonyuli, amagama apheleleyo kunye neenkukacha zoqhagamshelwano zomonyulwa kunye nengcaciso yokufanelekela ukonyulwa kwakhe ngokwendlela esetyenziswayo exelwe ngasentla, kunye namagama kunye neenkukaca zoqhagamshelwano zabantu ekunokungqinisiswa kubo bomonyulwa.
- Ulwamkelo olubhaliweyo lomonyulwa lokwamkela unyulo.
- I-CV yomonyulwa, enika ulwazi ngomonyulwa phantsi kwazo zonke izihloko ezilandelayo:

(a) ITayitile namagama apheleleyo

(g) Amava abandakanyekayo

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (b) INombolo ye-ID                      | (h) Imimandla yobugcisa                    |
| (c) Ubumi                               | (i) Ubulungu kwimibutho, iiBhodi, njl. njl |
| (d) <i>linkcukacha zoqhagamshelwano</i> | (obangaphambili nobangoku)                 |
| (e) Isikhundla sangoku negama lomqeshi  | (j) Isini                                  |
| (f) Iziqinisekiso zokufunda             | (k) Uhlanga                                |

Nceda uqaphele ukuba olu ayilulo upapasho lwesithuba. Umvuzo wamalungu eBhunga uza kumiselwa umda kwintlawulo yeendleko ezifanelekileyo zokuhamba kunye nesibonelelo xa esiya ezintlanganisweni kabini ngonyaka (ePitoli okanye kwamanye amaziko)..

Ifom esemthethweni yonyulo, ngokunjalo nekopi yomThetho weBhunga leSizwe wamaThala eeNcwadi noLwazi, 2001, zifumaneka ku –

Ms V Modika  
Department of Arts and Culture  
Private Bag X236  
PRETORIA  
0001

Umnxeba (012) 441 3322  
ISelula: 076 521 4571  
I-imeyile: [vonanib@dac.gov.za](mailto:vonanib@dac.gov.za)

**ISIMEMO SOKUPHAKANYISWA KWAMAGAMA ABANTU ABAZOSEBENZA EMKHANDLWINI WEZINSIZAKALO ZOMTAPOMABHUKU NOLWAZI KUSUKELA MHLA ZI-1 JANUWARI 2019 UKUYA MHLA ZI-31 DISEMBA 2022**

Amalungu oMkhakha Wezinsizakalo Zomtapomabhuku Nolwazi kanye nawezinye izingxenye ezinentshisekelo ayamenywa lapha ukuba aphakamise amagama abantu abafanele abangacatshangelwa ukuqokelwa eMkhandlwini Kazwelonke Wezinsizakalo Zomtapomabhuku Nolwazi (i-NCLIS) ngokoMthetho Womkhandlu Kazwelonke Wezinsizakalo Zomtapomabhuku Nolwazi wonyaka we-2001 (uMthetho wesi-6 wonyaka we-2001) azoqokelwa isikhathi esisuka mhla zi-1 Januwari 2019 ukuya mhla zi-31 Disemba 2022

Inhloso yoMkhandlu ukweluleka uNgqongqoshe Wezobuciko Namasiko kanye noNgqongqoshe Wezemfundo ngemidanti ephathelene nezinsizakalo zomtapomabhuku nolwazi (i-LIS) ukuze (a) kuxhaswe futhi kukhuthazwe intuthuko yayo yonke imiphakathi ezweni ezinkundleni zezemfundo, zamasiko, zokuzijabulisa, zocwaningo lwezesayensi, lwezobuchwepheshe kanye nezolwazi; (b) ukuhlinzeka ngokufinyeleleka okukhulu kolwazi olufanele kuwo wonke umuntu ngendlela engabizi. Imisebenzi yoMkhandlu ibandakanya, phakathi kweminye, ukwazisa nokweluleka oNgqongqoshe ngokuthuthukiswa kanye nokuhlela izinsizakalo zomtapomabhuku nolwazi ezweni.

Labo abaphakanyisiwe bafanele bamele okusetshenziswa nabo abangabaholi ezinkundleni zabo futhi abanobugcwele emkhakheni wezinsizakalo zomtapomabhuku nolwazi kanye nowzemfundo. Lkakhulukazi, bafanele babe nolwazi oluphathelene nomthetho we-LIS, nokwengamela kanye nezezimali zemitapomabhuku, zokuqeqeshwa kwabasebenzi be-LIS, nolwazi lokufunda nokubhala, kanye ne-ICT ukuze kukhuthazwe ngempumelelo i-LIS.

Nanoma ngabe ngubani ofisa ukuphakamisa umuntu ukuba asebenze eMkhandlwini ufanele agcwalise ifomu lokuphakamisa amagama abantu futhi alifake eMnyango Wezobuciko Namasiko. Usuku lokugcina lokuphakanyiswa kwamagama ngumhla zi-31 Septhembu 2018.

Ifomu lokuphakamisa amagama lifanele libandakanye imininingwane elandelayo ukuze lithole ukucutshungulwa:

- Incwadi equkethe amagama aphelele nemininingwane yokuxhumana nophakanyiswayo kanye nencazelo yokufaneleka kwakhe ukuba aqokwe ngokwendlela eshiwo ngenhla, kanye namagama abathathu abangathintwa mayelana nophakanyiswayo.
- Ukwamukela okubhalwe phansi kophanyiswayo emukela ukuphakanyiswa.
- Umlando ofingqiwe wokufunda nokusebenza (i-CV) wokuphakanyiswayo, onikeza ulwazi ngazo zonke izihloko ezilandelayo:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| (a) Isibizo kanye namagama aphelele   | (b) Inombolo Ye-ID  |
| (c) Ubuzwe  | (d) Iminingwane ephelele yokuxhumana<br>(eyakudala neyamanje) |
| (e) Isikhundla akuso ngokomsebenzi njengamanje<br>kanye negama lomqashi wakhe | (f) Amazinga okufunda aphothuliwe                             |
| (g) Isipiliyoni anaso esifanele   | (h) Imikhakha yobungcweti                                     |
| (i) Ubulungu kuzinhlango, kumabhodi, njll.                                    | (j) Ubulili   |
| (k) Ubuzwe  |   |

Sicela uqaphele ukuthi lokhu akusona isikhangiso sesikhala somsebenzi. Amaholo amalungu oMkhandlu azophelela kwinkokhelo efanele yezindleko zokuhamba nokuziphilisa lapho ehambela imihlangano kabili ngonyaka (ePitoli noma kwezinye izikhungo).

Ifomu elisemethethweni lokuphakamisa igama lomuntu, kanye nekhophi yoMthetho Womkhandlu Kazwelonke Wezinsizakalo Zomtapomabhuku Nolwazi wonyaka we-2001 litholakala ku-

Nks V Modika

UMnyango Wezobuciko Namasiko

Private Bag X236

PRETORIA

0001

Inombolo yocingo (012) 441 3322

Inombolo kamakhalekhukhwini: 076 521 4571

I-imeyili: [vonanib@dac.gov.za](mailto:vonanib@dac.gov.za)

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

NO. 848

17 AUGUST 2018



human settlements

MPUMALANGA PROVINCE  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Corner Emnotweni Avenue, Keaweldorp Building, Mbombela, 1200  
Mpumalanga, Private Bag X11328, Mbombela, 1200  
Tel: +27 (13) 757 0792, Fax: +27 (13) 757 0773

EHLANZENI DISTRICT

Litiko  
Lekuhlaliswa Kwebantfu

Departement van  
Menslike Nedersittings

UmNyango  
Wokuhlaliswa Kwabantu

## MPUMALANGA RENTAL TRIBUNAL

**NOTICE OF INVITATION FOR PERSONS TO BE APPOINTED TO SERVE AS AN ALTERNATE MEMBER ON THE RENTAL HOUSING TRIBUNAL IN TERMS OF SECTION 7 AND 9 OF THE RENTAL HOUSING ACT, 1999, (ACT NO .50 OF 1999)**

I, Norah Mahlangu, member of the Executive Council responsible for Human Settlements matters in Mpumalanga Province, hereby call nominations for 1 alternate member and 1 full time member to be appointed to serve on the Rental Housing Tribunal in terms of Section 7 read with Section 9(2) of the Rental Housing Act, 1999 (Act. 50 of 1999) for the unexpired portion of the predecessor's term of office.

Candidates to be nominated shall have the necessary expertise and exposure to Rental Housing matters, Property Management, Consumer matters pertaining to rental housing or housing development matters. Any submission for nominations must include a brief curriculum vitae of the nominee and must submit such nominations in writing within 21 days of publication of the notice to:-

**MR. R LEDWABA**

Director: Secretariat to Mpumalanga Rental Tribunal  
Private Bag x 11328, Nelspruit 1200

**Closing date: 30 August 2018**

**NB: nominees residing within the Province will be preferred candidates**

**Honourable N.Mahlangu  
MEC: Department of Human Settlements (Mpumalanga Province)**

## INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA

NO. 849

17 AUGUST 2018



Independent Communications Authority of South Africa  
Pinmill Farm, 164 Katherine Street, Sandton  
Private Bag X10002, Sandton, 2146

**GUIDELINES FOR CONFIDENTIALITY REQUEST**  
**IN TERMS OF SECTION 4D of the ICASA Act**

**PREAMBLE**

**WHEREAS**, the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (ICASA/ Authority) is mandated in terms of section 192 of the Constitution to regulate broadcasting in the public interest;

**WHEREAS**, ICASA is further mandated in terms of section 2 of the ICASA Act (Act No. 13 of 2000), as amended, to regulate broadcasting, electronic communications services and postal matters in the public interest; and

**WHEREAS**, section 4D of the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa Act, 2000 (Act No. 13 of 2000), as amended ("ICASA Act") empowers ICASA to make determinations relating to confidentiality on information provided to ICASA by stakeholders.

**WHEREAS**, section 9(4)(c) of the Electronic Communications Act 36 of 2005, as amended ("ECA") permits the Authority to grant confidentiality on information submitted by an applicant at the request of an applicant.

**1. Introduction**

- 1.1 The guidelines on requests for confidentiality, are intended to provide a practical application of section 4D of the ICASA Act and section 9(4)(c) and (d) of the ECA. The guidelines will further explain the process to be followed by ICASA when

dealing with confidentiality of information a licensee may submit to the Authority. A template for requesting confidentiality from ICASA is further provided in these guidelines, in Appendices A and B.

1.2 This document provides guidance to ICASA staff and informs the public of ICASA's policies and procedures. These guidelines are not regulations. They are not legally enforceable and do not create any legal rights or impose any legally binding requirements or obligations on ICASA or the public.

1.3 Section 4D provides as follows:

*"4D. Confidential information*

*(1)*

*(a) When a person submits information to the Authority, such person may request that specific information be treated as confidential information.*

*(b) The request for confidentiality must be accompanied by a written statement explaining why the specific information should be treated as confidential.*

*(2) Within 14 days of receiving a request for confidentiality, the Authority must make a determination whether or not confidentiality will be granted and provide the person contemplated in subsection (1) with written reasons for such determination.*

*(3) Should the Authority determine that a request for confidentiality cannot be acceded to, the party providing the information must be given an opportunity to withdraw the information that is the subject of the confidentiality request.*

*(4) When considering a request contemplated in subsection (1), the Authority must treat the following information, as confidential information, namely-*

*(a) trade secrets of such person;*

- (b) *financial, commercial, scientific or technical information, other than trade secrets, the disclosure of which is likely to cause harm to the commercial or financial interests of such person;*
  - (c) *information of which the disclosure could reasonably be expected-*
    - (i) *to put the person at a disadvantage in contractual or other negotiations; or*
    - (ii) *to prejudice the person in commercial competition;*
  - (d) *the names of prospective employees; and*
  - (e) *business plans of a licensee.*
- (5) *A determination of confidentiality may not be made in respect of a document or information that is in the public domain or is required to be disclosed by operation of law or a court order”.*

1.4 In addition, section 9(4) of the ECA further provides as follows:

“(4)

- (a) *Applications, representations, responses and other documents relating to an application which are submitted to the Authority are, subject to this subsection, open to public inspection during the normal office hours of the Authority.*
- (b) *The Authority must, at the request of any person and on payment of such fee as may be prescribed, furnish him or her with copies of documents requested by such person.*
  - (i) *The Authority may, at the request of an applicant or person who has submitted representations or responses, decide that –*
    - (aa) *any document or information that is commercially sensitive; or*
    - (bb) *any other matter reasonably justifying confidentiality, is not open to public inspection, if such document or information can be separated from the application, representations or other documents in question.*

(ii) for the purposes of this subsection, commercially sensitive document, information or other matter reasonably justifying confidentiality, excludes documents or information that should, as a matter of law be generally available to the public.

(c) If the Authority refuses a request referred to in paragraph (c)(i), the applicant or person concerned may withdraw the document or information in question."

## 2. Information required to accompany a request for confidentiality

2.1 The provision in the ICASA Act cited above expressly states that "(t)he request for confidentiality must be accompanied by a written statement explaining why the specific information should be treated as confidential".

2.2 This requires more than just stating a category of confidentiality under section 4D (4) of the ICASA Act.

2.3 When requesting confidentiality, the applicant is therefore required to:

2.3.1 identify the confidential information; and

2.3.2 provide a written statement or explanation justifying why the Authority should treat the identified information as confidential.

## 3. Categories of information that the Authority is required to treat as confidential

3.1 Section 4D (4) of the ICASA Act identifies the following categories:

### 3.1.1 Trade secrets of such person

Any trade secret must be treated as confidential by the Authority if confidentiality is requested thereon. Unless it is apparent to the Authority, the onus is on the applicant to prove that the document is a trade secret.

Trade secrets includes formula, practice, process, design, instrument, pattern, commercial method, or compilation of information not generally

known or reasonably ascertainable by others by which a business can obtain an economic advantage over competitors or customers.

**3.1.2 *Financial, commercial, scientific or technical information, other than trade secrets, the disclosure of which is likely to cause harm to the commercial or financial interests of such person;***

In line with section 4D (1) (b) of the ICASA Act, this category requires the applicant, to substantiate and demonstrate that if certain financial, commercial, scientific or technical information were to be in the public domain, it is likely to suffer commercially or financially.

**3.1.3 *Information of which the disclosure could reasonably be expected to put the person at a disadvantage in contractual or other negotiations; or to prejudice the person in commercial competition;***

This category is broad. In line with section 4D (1) (b) of the ICASA Act, this category requires the applicant to substantiate and demonstrate that the specific/concerned information will prejudice or disadvantage the applicant in commercial competition if it is not treated as confidential.

The information under this category may include the names of third parties with which the applicant has contracted, the value of such contractual agreements and selling prices.

**3.1.4 *The names of prospective employees***

This category refers to prospective employees of the applicant or licensee or any person who submits confidential information to the Authority. Names of prospective employees must be treated as confidential by the Authority if confidentiality is requested thereon.

Unless if apparent to the Authority, the onus is on the applicant to prove that the names, in relation to those confidentiality is requested, are those of prospective employees, not of those individuals already employed by the applicant.

### 3.1.5 ***Business plans of a licensee***

Any business plan must be treated as confidential by the Authority if confidentiality is requested thereon. Unless if apparent to the Authority, the onus is on the applicant to prove that the document is a business plan.

In each category above, the onus falls on the applicant to demonstrate and substantiate that such information would be fall within any of the above categories. The written statement that accompanies each information should provide such substantiation.

It is worth noting that all the categories mentioned above are subject to the information not being available in the public domain, the operation of law and an order of court.

It is also worth noting that an applicant can request confidentiality on any information not listed in section 4D (4) of the ICASA Act if the information is not in the public domain and the applicant provides reasons as to why specific information must be treated as confidential.

### 3.2 **Withdrawal of information by the applicant**

3.2.1 If the applicant's request for confidentiality is refused, the Authority is required to grant the applicant an opportunity to withdraw the information. Failure of the applicant to withdraw such information within a stipulated time will result in the Authority not treating the information as confidential.

3.2.2 Should the applicant withdraw the information, the Authority may continue with whatever process the information was required for, without reference to or relying on the withdrawn information.

### 3.3 **Reasons for refusal of confidentiality by the Authority**

3.3.1 Section 4D (4) prohibits the Authority from making a determination of confidentiality over any document that is in the public domain or required to be disclosed by law or court order.

3.3.2 The Authority must provide the applicant with reasons for making a determination to refuse confidentiality as contemplated in section 4D (2).

### **3.4 Review of the Authority's decision on the request for confidentiality**

3.4.1 The Authority's decision concerning the request for confidentiality is final and binding on the Applicant. An applicant may, in terms of section 3(5) of the ICASA Act, take the Authority's decision on a request for confidentiality on review, to a court with competent jurisdiction.

## **Authority's process for dealing with confidentiality claims**

### **STAGE 1**

1. The applicant/party completes in full the confidentiality form.
2. The applicant must submit the confidentiality form along with the documents which are the subject of the confidentiality request.

### **STAGE 2**

1. The Authority assesses the confidentiality application on its merits, considering the reasons put forward by the applicant.
2. The Authority must communicate its decision to the applicant in writing on the issue of confidentiality within 14 business days. The Authority will advise the applicant of its determination and the reasons thereto.

### **What happens when the Authority agrees on confidential information?**

3. The Authority will proceed to disclose all the information that is not confidential and protect information granted confidentiality by keeping it from the public domain.

### **What happens when the Authority is not satisfied with the reasons provided by the applicant to treat information as confidential?**

4. Where the Authority is not convinced of the reasons given by the applicant, it will inform the applicant of this decision in writing and afford the applicant an opportunity to withdraw the information.

**The copy of the GUIDELINES and the FORM to request for confidentiality, is available can be obtained together with the request for confidentiality in terms of section 4D of the ICASA Act, from the ICASA website or ICASA Library or Compliance and Consumer Affairs (CCA) Division of ICASA.**

**N.B.: When making the request for confidentiality, submit the FORM ONLY. Do NOT submit or attach the GUIDELINES.**

**END.**

**FORM TO REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIALITY**  
**IN TERMS OF SECTION 4D of the ICASA Act**

**N.B.: When making the request for confidentiality, submit the FORM ONLY.**

**Do NOT submit or attach the GUIDELINES. Only read those carefully to complete the FORM.**

**Appendix A**

**REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIALITY FORM**

**Any applicant or other person submitting information to ICASA may request that such information be treated as confidential in terms of section 4D of the ICASA Act.**

**FORM INSTRUCTIONS: Please fill out all parts of this Form to the best of your knowledge and attach any relevant supporting documents.**

**ICASA will:**

- 1. Decide whether the information is confidential.**
- 2. Take all reasonable steps to treat information as confidential.**
- 3. Notify the party when the information ceases to be confidential at any stage during the proceedings/processes for which the confidentiality was sought and granted.**

**I. MATTER:**

**Application/ Regulatory process:**

---

**Applicant/ Licensee name:**

---



**3. Reasons why specific information in the document is considered confidential:**

<b>Vol./Page No./Par./line No.</b>	<b>Specific Information</b>	<b>Reasons for Requesting Confidentiality</b>

--	--	--

**4. Relevant category in section 4D (4) of the ICASA Act (where applicable):**

---

**5. If the applicant would like to list additional documents containing confidential information, the applicant may attach extra sheets (see appendix B), to this form and identify all the pages, paragraphs and line numbers where confidential information appears, reasons why the document/information is confidential and the relevant category in section 4D (4).**

**III. CONFIDENTIALITY STATEMENT:**

I, declare that the information supplied by me to ICASA in this Form is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

**Print Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Designation:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Company:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Office Use Only  
Received By -**

**Print Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date Received:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Reference Number:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Division / Department/Unit:**

\_\_\_\_\_

**Appendix B**

<b>Vol./Page No./Par./line No.</b>	<b>Specific Information</b>	<b>Reasons for Requesting Confidentiality</b>

<b>Vol./Page No./Par./line No.</b>	<b>Specific Information</b>	<b>Reasons for Requesting Confidentiality</b>

**END**

## DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

NO. 850

17 AUGUST 2018

NOTICE REGARDING APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK PERMIT  
OF CONSTRUCTION WORK IN TERMS OF THE CONSTRUCTION  
REGULATIONS 2014**OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, 1993 CONSTRUCTION  
REGULATIONS, 2014**

Under section 40(3)(b) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993), I, Tibor Szana, appointed as chief inspector in terms of section 27(1) of the said Act, and by virtue of the powers delegated to me by the Minister of Labour, in terms of section 42(1) of the said Act, hereby grant the following temporary exemption of Construction Regulations 3(1) in terms of section 40 of the said Act:

A client who intends to have construction work carried out, must at least 30 days before that work is to be carried out apply to the provincial director in writing for a construction work permit to perform construction work if the intended construction work **starts from the 7<sup>th</sup> August 2018** and will -

1. exceed 365 days and will involve more than 3600 person days of construction work; or
2. the tender value limit is grade 7, 8 or 9 of the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) grading.

**Government Notice 641 of 24 July 2015 is hereby repealed.**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Tibor Szana  
Chief Inspector

## DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES

NO. 851

17 AUGUST 2018

**MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, 1996 (ACT NO 29 OF 1996)****GUIDANCE NOTE FOR A MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL PROGRAMME  
FOR TUBERCULOSIS IN THE SOUTH AFRICAN MINING INDUSTRY**

I, **MTHOKOZISI ZONDI**, Acting Chief Inspector of Mines, under section 98 (1) of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996) and after consultation with the Council, hereby issues the guidance note for a management and control programme for tuberculosis in the South African mining industry in terms of the Mine Health and Safety Act, as set out in the Schedule.



**MTHOKOZISI ZONDI**  
**ACTING CHIEF INSPECTOR OF MINES**

**SCHEDULE**

REFERENCE NUMBER: DMR 16/3/2/3-A8  
LAST REVISION DATE: 12 April 2017  
DATE FIRST ISSUED: 01 April 2003  
EFFECTIVE DATE: 01 July 2018

**DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES**

**MINE HEALTH AND SAFETY INSPECTORATE**

**GUIDANCE NOTE  
FOR  
A MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL PROGRAMME  
FOR  
TUBERCULOSIS IN THE SOUTH AFRICAN MINING INDUSTRY**



CHIEF INSPECTOR OF MINES



**mineral resources**

Department:  
Mineral Resources  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**CONTENTS**

<b>PART A: THE GUIDELINE</b>	<b>4</b>
1. Foreword	4
2. Legal status of the guidance note	5
3. Objectives of the guidance note	5
4. Definitions and acronyms	5
5. The objectives of a Tuberculosis Control Programme at a mine	7
<b>PART B: AUTHOR'S GUIDE</b>	<b>8</b>
1. Passive case findings	8
2. Active case findings	8
3. TB case definition	8
4. Diagnosis	8
5. Treatment category	9
6. Treatment regimens	9
7. Fitness to perform work	10
8. Case monitoring	10
9. Treatment outcomes	11
10. Treatment follow-up	12
11. Reporting and monitoring	16
12. Training and support	17
13. Liaison with the public sector	17
14. Certain documents to be available	18
15. Performance indicators	18
16. Programme performance reviews	20
<b>ANNEXURES</b>	
Annexure A: A list of resources for further reading	21

## PART A: THE GUIDANCE NOTE

### 1. FOREWORD

- 1.1 This Guidance Note has been produced to assist in the diagnosis and treatment of **TB** in the South African mining industry. It is intended as a supplement to the **NTBMG** issued by the **NDOH**. Even though **TB** control, as an infectious disease, is primarily the responsibility of the **NDOH**, the mining industry has assumed a more active role to address the national problem of **TB** and to support the **NTBMG**.
- 1.2 Section 13 of the MHS Act requires establishment of the system of the medical surveillance and the reporting of the results are done in terms of **DMR** form 164. **TB** is one of the diseases that need to be reported on. The employer's system of medical surveillance should therefore include a **TB** control programme.
- 1.3 The following are the recognized risk factors that contribute in the epidemiology of **TB** in the mines: dust exposure, migrant labour system, in-house spread of **TB** facilitated by hostel accommodations, the development of informal housing and **HIV**. However, this document does not specifically address the management of these risks. Integration of **TB**, **HIV** and **AIDS** care is essential for any **TB** control programme. The management of **TB** cases on mines requires measures that are additional to those in the national guidelines. The reasons for this include the occupational risk of silica dust, the high **TB** incidence rates, the high prevalence of Non-tuberculosis mycobacteria (NTM) disease, the fact that **TB** and silico tuberculosis are potentially compensable diseases in terms of the **ODMWA** and **COIDA**.
- 1.4 This document aims to define these additional practice standards. The practice standards set out in this document should apply to all people working on mines, irrespective of employment category, and including contract workers. Employee representatives should be involved in all aspects of programme implementation that might directly affect them, either through health and safety committees, or through infectious diseases committees.
- 1.5 In the mining industry implementation of the **NTBMG** is facilitated through documents issued by the **DMR**. This Guidance Note is one of three such documents. The other two are the Guidelines for Tuberculosis Preventive Therapy among People Living with HIV and Silicosis in South Africa (Isoniazid Preventative Therapy (IPT) Policy) and the Guidance Note for Implementation of TB Preventative Therapy among People Living with HIV and Silicosis). All three of these documents should be consulted in compiling the employer's **TB** control programme.

## 2. LEGAL STATUS OF THE GUIDANCE NOTE

This Guidance Note sets out good practice and will be widely distributed by the Mine Health and Safety Inspectorate within the industry. As is the case with all other documents setting out accepted good practice, the application of inferior practices without justification could be regarded as negligence.

## 3. THE OBJECTIVE OF THE GUIDANCE NOTE

The objective of this Guidance Note is to assist employers to establish and maintain tuberculosis control programmes at mines to reduce the burden of **TB**, the prevention of disability and mortality, through the prevention, early detection and successful treatment of cases.

## 4. DEFINITIONS AND ACROYNMS

“**AIDS**” means Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome.

“**AMR**” means Annual Medical Report.

“**ART**” means Antiretroviral Therapy.

“**Case of tuberculosis**” means either a definite case (as defined below) or a patient that has been diagnosed with **TB** by a **health worker** based on clinical picture, x-rays or other tests, and who has started on a full course of TB treatment.

“**Close contact**” means a person who shared the same enclosed living or working space for at least eight continuous hours with the index case during the 3 months before commencement of the current treatment episode.

“**COIDA**” means Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease Act, Act No. 130 of 1993.

“**Contact**” means a person who has been sharing the same environment with a person who has confirmed infectious TB disease (index case).

“**DMR**” means Department of Mineral Recourses.

“**DST**” means Drug Susceptibility Testing.

“**Health worker**” means all people primarily engaged to enhance health by providing preventative, curative, promotional or rehabilitative health care services.

“**HIV**” means Human Immunodeficiency Virus.

“**MBOD**” means Medical Bureau for Occupational Diseases.

“**MDR-TB**” means Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis, which has the following categories:

- a) “**New case of MDR-TB**” means a patient who has received no anti tuberculosis treatment for **TB**, **MDR—TB** or Extensively Drug Resistant Tuberculosis (XDR-TB) or received less than 4 weeks anti-**TB** drugs.
- b) “**Previously treated with first-line drugs only**” means a patient who has been treated for 4 weeks or more with first line drugs.

“**MHSA**” means Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act 29 of 1996) as amended.

“**MHSC**” means Mine Health and Safety Council.

“**NAT**” means Nuclear Amplification Test.

“**New case of TB**” means in cases of **TB**, other than **MDR-TB**, a patient who has never had treatment for **TB** or who has taken anti-tuberculosis drugs for less than 4 weeks and possibly having smear positive/ negative **PTB** or Extra Pulmonary **TB** (EPTB);

“**NDOH**” means National Department of Health.

“**NIOH**” means National Institute for Occupational Health.

“**NTBMG**” means National Tuberculosis Management Guideline issued by **NDOH**.

“**ODMWA**” means Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, Act No.78 of 1973 (as amended).

“**PTB**” means Pulmonary **TB**.

“**Relapse**” means a pulmonary **TB** patient who received treatment and was declared cured or treatment completed at the end of the treatment period and has now developed sputum smear or culture positive pulmonary **TB** again.

“**TB**” means tuberculosis.

**NOTE:** Patients who remain smear/ culture positive at the end of the second or subsequent treatment period are no longer defined as chronic they should be classified by the outcome of their most recent treatment course i.e. failed, defaulted or relapsed.

## 5. THE OBJECTIVES OF A TUBERCULOSIS CONTROL PROGRAMME AT A MINE

The objectives of a **TB** control programme should be to:

- 5.1 Obtain at least 90% treatment success rate for all **TB** cases.
- 5.2 Reduce defaulter rate to less than 5%.
- 5.3 Implement Directly-Observed Treatment, course (DOTS) for 100% of **TB** cases on intensive and continuation treatment phases.
- 5.4 Notify 100% of **TB** cases to the **NDOH**.
- 5.5 Report all **TB** cases to the **DMR** as per the Health Incident Report (HIR) and the **AMR** requirements.
- 5.6 Submit 100% of **TB** cases reportable under **ODMWA** and **COIDA**.
- 5.7 Screen all **close contacts**.
- 5.8 Achieve 100% investigation of all symptomatic **TB contacts**.
- 5.9 Conduct annual **TB** symptomatic screening of all employees.
- 5.10 Ensure continuity of care for patients on **TB** treatment.
- 5.11 Promote access to **HIV** and **AIDS** prevention, treatment care and support services for all employees with **TB** by ensuring the following:
  - 5.11.1 Offer every **TB** patient with provider initiated **HIV** counselling and testing;
  - 5.11.2 Put every **TB** and **HIV** co-infected patients on Highly Active Antiretroviral Therapy (HAART);  
and
  - 5.11.3 Screen all **HIV** positive patients for **TB** with increased frequency.

## PART B: COMPONENTS OF A TB CONTROL PROGRAMME

The **TB** control programme should cover the following components:

### 1. PASSIVE CASE FINDING

- 1.1. There should be a **TB** education initiative, which may be through peer educators or formal presentations, and which reaches all employees. Medical or nursing staff should implement awareness training programme on signs and symptoms of **TB**, the importance of early presentation and diagnosis, and on prevention of transmission.
- 1.2. A high index of suspicion for **TB** should be inculcated in all **health workers**, and should be maintained through continuous training as well as regular awareness campaigns.
- 1.3. The employer should provide easy access to a good quality, diagnostic and treatment service for **TB**, and integrated **TB** and **HIV** treatment services.

### 2. ACTIVE CASE FINDING

- 2.1 Employees should be screened by means of annual chest x-rays.
- 2.2 All employees should undergo symptomatic screening for **TB** at every health care visit (cough questionnaire).
- 2.3 Screening of **close contacts** of **TB** index cases should be initiated as per **NTBMG**.

### 3. TB CASE DEFINITION

The case definition of **TB** is any patient with either of, or both, the following compatible clinical or radiological features:

- 3.1 **Bacteriologically confirmed:** A patient with Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex identified from a clinical specimen, either by smear microscopy, culture or molecular assays; and/or
- 3.2 **Clinically diagnosed:** A person started on **TB** treatment by a **health worker** based on clinical presentation, x-rays findings or other tests.

### 4. DIAGNOSIS

- 4.1 In all suspected cases of **TB**, a chest x-ray and the following laboratory investigations should be conducted.

- 4.1.1 At least two sputum smear examinations; and
- 4.1.2 Sputum culture and first line **DST** or **NAT** (e.g. Gene-Xpert).
- 4.2 In all confirmed **MDR-TB** cases second line **DST** should be conducted.
- 4.3 Only laboratories accredited by the South African National Accreditation System (SANAS) to do the tests contemplated in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 above should be used. The target for the turnaround time for smear and nuclear amplification test is to have the results back at the health facility within 48 hours. The target for the turnaround time for culture is to have the results back at the health facility within 2-8 weeks.

**NOTE:** Under **ODMWA**; pleural, inter-thoracic lymph nodes and pericardial **TB** is considered as occupational tuberculosis. Investigation and diagnosis of disease involving these sites may require additional investigations.

## 5. TREATMENT CATEGORY

Patients should be classified as either "new" or "previously treated" patients as follows:

- 5.1 New patients are those who are a **new case of TB** or a **new case of MDR-TB**; and
- 5.2 Previously treated patients are those who:
  - 5.2.1 Have taken **TB** treatment for 4 weeks or more in the past and either relapsed, defaulted or had treatment failure and possibly having positive or negative smear microscopy and culture or extra pulmonary **TB** disease; or
  - 5.2.2 In the case of **MDR-TB**, are previously treated with first-line drugs only.

## 6. TREATMENT REGIMENS

These should be strictly as recommended in the **NTBMG** (as set out below).

<b>REGIMEN 1: For new patients and previously treated</b>			
<b>Pre-treatment body weight</b>	<b>Intensive Phase</b> 7 days a week for 2 months	<b>Continuation phase</b> 7 days a week for 4 months	
	<b>RHZE</b> <b>(150,75,400,275)</b>	<b>RH</b> <b>(150,75)</b>	<b>RH</b> <b>(300,150)</b>
30-37 kg	2 tabs	2 tabs	
38-54 kg	3 tabs	3 tabs	
	4 tabs		2 tabs
>70kg	5 tabs		2 tabs

**NOTE:** Where **NAT** is used and the result is Rifampicin susceptible then Regimen 1 should be used for both new and previously treated patients. Where the **NAT** result is Rifampicin resistant, the patient should be started on **MDR-TB** treatment. All Rifampicin resistant patients should have a culture and first line **DST** conducted to confirm **MDR-TB**. The dosages may be adjusted based on changes in weight.

## 7. FITNESS TO PERFORM WORK

Evaluation of fitness to return to work should be individualised, as per the Minimum Standards of Fitness to Perform Work Guideline. It is further recommended that the employee should be clinically well and smear negative. The assessment for fitness to perform work must be conducted to determine whether the employee is fit to perform their previous work.

**NOTE:** Loss of income and disability should be managed in accordance with the relevant legislation and collective agreements.

## 8. CASE MONITORING

- 8.1 Smear positive patients should be kept isolated in the ward where possible, until they are smear negative.
- 8.2 A holistic package of **TB** care should include: **HCT**; adherence counselling; psychological support; nutritional assessment and education; and integration with the **HIV** prevention and management programme.
- 8.3 A treatment adherence programme should be implemented for all **TB** cases. The programme should cover the following:
  - 8.3.1 Education about the disease;
  - 8.3.2 Duration of treatment;

- 8.3.3 Medication to be taken and possible side effects;
- 8.3.4 Importance of adherence to prescribed treatment regime;
- 8.3.5 Psychological support when required; and
- 8.3.6 Treatment support and monitoring.
- 8.4 The response to treatment should be assessed at the end of the intensive and continuation treatment phases in accordance with the **NTBMG**.
- 8.5 For assessment and reporting of possible disability, a clinical examination, chest-x-ray and lung function test should be performed six to twelve months after completion of therapy.
- 8.6 Leave arrangements for employees on **TB** treatment should take account of the following:
- 8.6.1 Taking leave during the initial phase of treatment is not encouraged.
- 8.6.2 When leave is taken, there must be counselling and provision of sufficient medication.

## 9. TREATMENT OUTCOMES

Treatment outcomes should be classified as follows:

- Cured:** Patient whose baseline smear (or culture) was positive at the beginning and who is smear-negative (or culture negative) in the last month of treatment and on at least one previous occasion at least 30 days prior to the last month of treatment.
- Treatment completed:** Patient whose baseline smear (or culture) was positive at the beginning and has completed treatment but does not have a negative smear/culture in the last month of treatment and on at least one previous occasion more than 30 days prior.
- Treatment failure:** Patient whose baseline smear (or culture) was positive and remains or becomes positive again at 5 months or later during treatment.
- Died:** Patient who dies for any reason during the course of TB treatment. (see note below)

**Treatment default:** Patient whose treatment was interrupted for more than two consecutive months before the end of the treatment period.

**Transfer out:** Patient who has been transferred by the employer to another reporting unit (e.g. district, province or country) and for whom the treatment outcome is not known.

**NOTE:** In addition, deaths while on treatment should be sub-classified as:

- i. Those due to **TB**;
- ii. Those due to other causes; and
- iii. Those in which the cause of death could not be determined.

Where autopsies are requested, these should be performed with appropriate consent of the relatives. Autopsy results should be requested from the **NIOH** in order to determine compensation where indicated.

## 10. TREATMENT FOLLOW-UP

10.1 Where a patient is separated from work while on treatment the employer should make reasonable efforts to ensure continuous treatment and determine the final outcome. The employer should, as far as reasonably practicable, try to arrange for the patient to return for assessment (at the end of treatment). If this is not possible, alternative arrangements should be put in place to determine the outcome.

10.2 For those patients who interrupt treatment for less than two months refer to the protocol below (**NTBMG**).

TIMING OF SPUTUM EXAMINATION	AIM	ACTION	COMMENTS
<b>END OF INTENSIVE PHASE</b>			
One week before the end of the two months' intensive phase of treatment (at seven weeks)	To determine smear conversion a sign of good clinical progress.	1) <b>If negative</b> , change to the continuation phase of treatment at the end of the 8 <sup>th</sup> week of intensive phase treatment. 2) Register the patient as "negative".	This means the patient is responding well to treatment. Educate and counsel patient about importance of treatment compliance.
	To guide the <b>health worker</b> on whether to change the patient to continuation phase of treatment or extend the intensive phase.	3) <b>If positive</b> , check for treatment compliance, re-assess patient clinically: a) Conduct LPA (or culture and DST, if LPA is not available).	This indicates the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That the initial phase of therapy was poorly supervised and that patient's compliance to treatment was poor.</li> </ul>

TIMING OF SPUTUM EXAMINATION	AIM	ACTION	COMMENTS
		b) Continue with the intensive phase treatment for one month. c) Register the patient as "positive". d) Review the drug susceptibility results when available.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That there is a slow rate of progress with smear conversion, which is common in patients with extensive cavitations and a high bacillary load at diagnosis.</li> <li>• That the patient may have resistance to the other TB drugs i.e. Isoniazid (since only Rifampicin resistance was excluded upfront) or may have been re-infected with a drug resistant strain.</li> <li>• The patient could have non-tuberculous mycobacterial infection.</li> <li>• The patient may have another condition or taking other medication that affects the absorption or effectiveness of the <b>TB</b> drugs.</li> <li>• Patient may have been infected with mixed strains with amplification of resistant strains due to treatment.</li> </ul> <p>Address treatment compliance by counselling the patient and identifying a treatment supporter where necessary.</p>
<b>FOR THOSE REMAINING POSITIVE AT 2 MONTHS</b>			
Repeat smear one week before the end of the third month (11 weeks)		4) <b>If negative and drug susceptible</b> , change to continuation phase of treatment at the end of the 12th week. Register the patient as "negative". 5) <b>If negative and Isoniazid mono resistant TB is confirmed</b> , continue intensive phase treatment	The intensive phase treatment is not extended beyond <u>three</u> months in patients with drug susceptible TB.

TIMING OF SPUTUM EXAMINATION	AIM	ACTION	COMMENTS
		and refer patient to <b>MDR-TB</b> for assessment and registration in <b>DR-TB</b> register. Register the patient as "Isoniazid mono-resistant <b>TB</b> " in the <b>TB</b> register. 6) <b>If still positive and RR-TB or MDR-TB is confirmed</b> , stop treatment and refer patient to the <b>MDR-TB</b> treatment initiation site for assessment and treatment initiation. Register the patient as "RR-TB or <b>MDR-TB</b> " in <b>TB</b> register.	
<b>END OF CONTINUATION PHASE</b>			
One week before the end of the four months' continuation phase (at 23 weeks)	To determine the final outcome of treatment for the patient.	1) <b>If negative</b> , stop treatment at the end of the 24 <sup>th</sup> week of treatment. Register the patient as "cured".	Educate the patient about TB prevention and healthy lifestyle.
		2) <b>If positive</b> , stop TB treatment. Register patient as "treatment failure". a) Conduct LPA and DST for pyrazinamide and ethambutol. b) Review the results when available.	This indicates the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That the patient was re-infected with a sensitive or resistant strain.</li> <li>• The treatment during the continuation phase was unsupervised and patient compliance was poor.</li> </ul>
<b>FOR THOSE REMAINING POSITIVE AT 6 MONTHS</b>			
	To determine further management of the patient.	1) <b>If drug susceptible</b> , re-start TB treatment, counsel the patient and provide treatment support.	
		2) <b>If DR-TB RR-TB, Isoniazid Mono resistant, MDR-TB, Other resistance</b> ), refer to the <b>MDR-TB</b> treatment initiation site hospital for	

TIMING OF SPUTUM EXAMINATION	AIM	ACTION	COMMENTS
		assessment and treatment.	

### 10.3 Referral to another facility for TB care beyond employment

10.3.1 Where a patient's employment is terminated while on **TB** treatment, the patient should be referred to an appropriate **TB** care facility where the patient can continue with treatment.

10.3.2 The **TB** care facility concerned should be contacted and alerted of the patient referred to it. The **TB** care facility should also be provided with contact details of the patient. If the **TB** care facility concerned is in another country, the National **TB** Manager of that country should be contacted.

10.3.3 The patient should be provided with a letter or form detailing the diagnosis, bacteriological investigations conducted (including dates), treatment regimen dosages and other chronic medication or ancillary medication that the patient is taking. The letter should also indicate the expected date for follow up at the mine health centre/one stop services during and post treatment (12 months after treatment completion). The referral letter should be accompanied by:

- a) GW 20/14 Referral Form prescribed by the **NDOH**;
- b) The patient's health record (green card); and
- c) **MBOD** guideline/**COIDA** (first, progress and final report) for benefit examination and compensation.

10.3.4 The patient should be provided with a counselling package which includes:

- a) the available information on the receiving facility; and
- b) Importance of presenting to the receiving facility to his home and continuation and when they should present to the clinic/ hospital

**NOTE:** A copy of the GW 20/14 Form should be forwarded to the province/ country where the patient resides to ensure continuum of treatment and care. The acknowledgement slip on the form must be completed by the receiving facility and returned to the referring mine health facility.

### 10.4 Provision of TB services where employer does not have a health care facility

Where the employer does not provide access to health services, it should refer employees to the nearest local health care facility for diagnosis and treatment.

#### 10.5 Infection control

The **TB** management control programme should include appropriate infection control measures, covering at least:

10.5.1 Workplace and administrative controls;

10.5.2 Environmental control measures;

10.5.3 Measures to protect **health workers** and staff; and

10.5.4 An implemented written infection control plan for each facility.

### 11. REPORTING AND MONITORING

The following reporting and monitoring initiatives should be addressed:

11.1 **NDOH** should be notified of all **TB** cases using the Notifiable Medical Conditions Form (GW 17/5);

11.2 The monthly report for the District Health Information System (DHIS) and quarterly report for the Electronic TB Register (ETR.net) should be submitted to the district health authorities;

11.3 Reporting should be made in terms of the **MHSA** requirements; (DMR 164; DMR 165; DMR 231);

11.4 All **TB** cases must be reported to the Director: **MBOD** at the time of diagnosis and after the post treatment completion examination using the **MBOD** prescribed form;

11.5 All deaths presumed to be due to **TB** should be notified on the death form BI-1663 from Department of Home Affairs;

11.6 In cases of deaths due to other causes, cardio respiratory organs should be sent to the **NIOH** for post mortem and **Consent Form for a post-mortem** should be filled. These should be performed with appropriate consent of the next of kin; and

11.7 The **MHSC** TB Programme Review Tool for the mining industry should be used as a standard tool for monitoring and evaluating the **TB** control programme.

## 12. TRAINING AND SUPPORT

The employer's **TB** control programme should address the following training initiatives:

- 12.1 **Health Workers** should be specifically trained in all aspects of **TB** management in accordance with the **NTBMG**, **DMR** Guidance Note and the **MHSC TB** Review Tool;
- 12.2 All mine health and safety representatives should be trained about the signs and symptoms of **TB**, the importance of early presentation and diagnosis, and on prevention of transmission; and
- 12.3 Data managers involved in the **TB** control programme must be trained in the collection, recording, analysis and reporting of **TB** data.

## 13. LIAISON WITH THE PUBLIC SECTOR

It is recommended that medical and nursing staff involved with the management of patients with **TB** should on a regular basis interact with district health staff.

## 14. CERTAIN DOCUMENTS TO BE AVAILABLE

The employer should ensure that the following documents are available:

- 14.1 Copies of the latest **NTBMG** and this guidance note should be available in all clinics and centres where **TB** is treated.
- 14.2 A copy of the employer's **TB** control programme should be available at the mine.

## 15. PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- 15.1 The employer's **TB** control programme should provide for the collection of data that will allow calculation of the following:
  - 15.1.1 Percentage of **TB**, **MDR-TB** and **XDR TB** patients started treatment;
  - 15.1.2 Percentage of **TB** patients tested for **HIV**;
  - 15.1.3 Percentage of **TB/HIV** co-infected patients on **ART** (not started);
  - 15.1.4 Percentage of **TB** patients with known **HIV** status;
  - 15.1.5 Percentage of all employees screened for **TB**;

15.1.6 New Smear Positive Cure Rates;

15.1.7 New Smear Positive Death Rates;

15.1.8 New Smear Positive Defaulter Rates;

15.1.9 Treatment success for all **TB**;

15.1.10 Defaulter rate for all **TB**; and

15.1.11 Death rate for All **TB**.

Indicator definitions and targets (as per **NTBMG**)

	INDICATOR	DESCRIPTION	SOURCE	COLLECTION	TARGET
1	New smear positive cure rates.	<b>Numerator:</b> Number of new smear positive cases cured. <b>Denominator:</b> Total number of new smear-positive cases started on treatment.	Electronic TB Register (ETR.net)	Quarterly	More than 90%
2	New smear positive death rates.	<b>Numerator:</b> Number of new smear positive cases that died. <b>Denominator:</b> Total number of new smear-positive cases started on treatment.	ETR.net	Quarterly	Less than 5%
3	New smear positive defaulter rate.	<b>Numerator:</b> Number of new smear positive cases that defaulted treatment. <b>Denominator:</b> Total number of new smear-positive cases started on treatment.	ETR.net	Quarterly	Less than 5%

	INDICATOR	DESCRIPTION	SOURCE	COLLECTION	TARGET
4	Treatment success for all TB	<b>Numerator:</b> Number of all TB cases cured and completed treatment. <b>Denominator:</b> Total number of all TB cases started on treatment.	ETR.net	Quarterly	More than 90%
5	Death rate for all TB	<b>Numerator:</b> Number of all TB cases that died. <b>Denominator:</b> Total number of all TB cases started on treatment.	ETR.net	Quarterly	Less than 5%
6	Defaulter rate for all TB cases	<b>Numerator:</b> Number of all TB cases that defaulted treatment. <b>Denominator:</b> Total number of all TB cases started on treatment.	ETR.net		Less than 5%
7	Percentage of TB patients started on treatment	<b>Numerator:</b> Number of TB patients started on treatment. <b>Denominator:</b> Number of patients diagnosed with TB the ratio multiplied by 100.	ETR.net	Monthly	100%
8	Percentage MDR-TB and patients started on treatment	<b>Numerator:</b> Number of MDR-TB patients started on treatment. <b>Denominator:</b> Number of patients diagnosed with TB the ratio multiplied by 100.	ETR.net	Monthly	100%
9	Percentage of TB patients tested for HIV	<b>Numerator:</b> Number of TB patients tested for HIV. <b>Denominator:</b> The number of TB patients. The ratio multiplied by 100.			90%

	INDICATOR	DESCRIPTION	SOURCE	COLLECTION	TARGET
10	Percentage of <b>TB</b> patients with known <b>HIV</b> status	<b>Numerator:</b> Number of TB patients with known <b>HIV</b> status. <b>Denominator:</b> Number of all TB cases. The ratio to be multiplied by 100.			90%
11	Percentage of <b>TB/HIV</b> co-infected patients on <b>ART</b> (not started on TB treatment)	<b>Numerator:</b> The number of TB/HIV co-infected patients on <b>ART</b> . <b>Denominator:</b> The number of all TB cases. The ratio to be multiplied by 100.			90%
12	Percentage of all employees screened for TB	<b>Numerator:</b> Number of employees screened for TB. <b>Denominator:</b> Number of all employees. The ratio multiplied by 100.			100%

## 16. PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE REVIEWS

16.1 It is recommended that internal review of the employer's **TB** control programme should be conducted annually using the **MHSC TB** Review Tool to enable **health workers** to analyse their performance. Groups of mines (i.e. corporations, or mines of a certain type and in a certain area) may also gain insight through pooling their data for analysis, especially if the numbers of cases on individual mines are low.

16.2 It is recommended that an employer's **TB** control programme should be subject to external review once every five years.

**ANNEXURE A: A list of resources for further reading**

*(For information purposes only)*

1. Department of Health: National Strategic Plan on HIV, TB and STI's 2017-2022.
2. Department of Health (2009). National Tuberculosis Management Guidelines (2009). Department of Health, Pretoria (2009).
3. Department of Health (2009). Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis (2009). Department of Health, Pretoria (2009).
4. World Health Organisation (2004). TB/HIV a clinical manual second edition. World Health Organization, Geneva (2004).
5. World Health Organisation (2006). Guidelines for the programmatic management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis. World health organization, Geneva (2006).
6. World Health Organisation (2007). Improving the diagnosis and treatment of Smear-Negative Pulmonary Tuberculosis among adults and adolescents: Recommendations for HIV-prevalent and resource constrained settings. World health organization, Geneva (2007).
7. Addendum to WHO guidelines for the prevention of tuberculosis in health care facilities in resource-limited settings (1999).
8. Department of Health (2007). National TB infection control guidelines. Department of Health, Pretoria (2007).

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 852

17 AUGUST 2018

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 11 (1) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994), AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) as amended, that the following 2 individuals claimants have lodged claims for restitution of land rights on portions of land that is situated within the following farms: 1 individual on portion 0 of the farm Vygeboomsdrift 53 LT and 1 individual on portion 0 of the farm Vredeburg 266 MT, located in the Thulamela Local Municipality, Vhembe District of the Limpopo. These land claims were lodged on the 27 April 1998 and 4<sup>th</sup> April 1998:

**CLAIMANTS DETAILS:****VYGEBOOMSDRIFT 53 LT**

KRP NO	CLAIMANT NAMES	ID NUMBER	CLAIMED PROPERTY
3716	Maluleke Mhlaba Maria	591111 5199 08 8	Vyeboom

**VREDEBURG 266 MT**

KRP NO	CLAIMANT NAMES	ID NUMBER	CLAIMED PROPERTY
2893	Chauke Mthavini Grace	540110 04515 08 7	Malavuwe

**PROPERTY DISCRPTION**

FARM NAME	PORTIONS	OWNER	HECTARES	TITLE DEED	ENDORSEMENTS	HOLDER
Vygeboomsdrift 53 KT	0	National Government of the Republic of South Africa	2044.2207	T3039/2016PT A -	I-4396/2016LGPTA K18/1997RMVNPT A	Randgold & Exploration CO LTD

FARM NAME	PORTIONS	OWNER	HECTARES	TITLE DEED	ENDORSEMENTS	HOLDER
Vredeburg MT	266 0	National Government of Republic of South Africa	3027.7079	T1858/1927V NPTA	K18/1997RMVNPT A	Randgold & Exploration CO LTD

Preliminary investigations that were done by the office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo indicates that the claimants were dispossessed of land rights from areas (villages) such as Vyeboom and Malavuvu village.

All interested parties should take note that the office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo is investigating these land claims. Any party that has an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit in writing within **14** days of publication of this notice, any comments, objections or information under **KRP numbers quoted on the table outlining the claimants** as the reference number to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo  
Private Bag X9552  
Polokwane  
0700

submission can also be hand delivered to:  
96 Kagiso House  
Corner Rissik & Schoeman Streets  
Polokwane  
0700

  
MR. L.H. MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 20/07/25

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 853

17 AUGUST 2018

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994), AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended, that a claim for restitution of land rights has been lodged on the following communal and registered state land: part of Giyani 891 LT (N'wa-dzekudzeku village) situated within the Greater Giyani Local Municipality, Mopani District, Limpopo.

Mr. Hlungwani Elias Risimati lodged the land claim on behalf of N'wa-dzekudzeku community on part of N'wa-dzekudzeku village. The research conducted through the Office of Surveyor General: Limpopo reveals that the claimed property (N'wa-dzekudzeku village) falls under the registered farm Greater Giyani 891 LT. According to land surveying report the claimants are claiming part of Greater Giyani 891 LT (N'wa-dzekudzeku village) measuring at 3568.2191 hectares.

The details of the property are as follows: (under claim)

PROPERTY	CURRENT OWNER	TITLE DEED	EXTENT HECTARES	ENCUMBRANCE S	HOLDER
<b>GREATER GIYANI 891 LT (N'WA-DZEKUDZEKU VILLAGE)</b>					
Portion 0 (Remaining Extent)	National Government of the Republic of South Africa	T55446/2011	239002.9292 H	I-12922/2012C I-367/2012LG K3711/2011S	No details
Portion 167	Masingita Prop Inv Holdings PTY LTD	T418/2018	6.4542 H	B166/2018	Nedbank LTD

Portion 168	Masingita Prop Inv Holdings PTY LTD	T421/2018	13.0034 H	B166/2018	Nedbank LTD
-------------	---	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------------

**Take further notice** that the Regional Land Claims Commission of Limpopo is investigating this claim. Any party that has an interest in the above-mentioned property is hereby invited to submit in writing within **90** (ninety) days of publication of this notice, any comment, and/ or objection to this claim to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner at the addresses set out below under reference number **KRP 11053**.

**Take further notice** that a meeting of all interested parties will be convened upon publication of this notice, for the purpose of information sharing and outlining of the restitution process.

The office of the Regional Land Claims  
Commissioner: Limpopo  
Private Bag x9552  
POLOKWANE  
0700

Submission may also be delivered to:  
First Floor, 96 Kagiso House  
Corner Rissik & Schoeman Streets  
POLOKWANE  
0700

  
LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 2018/07/25

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 854

17 AUGUST 2018

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994), AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended, that a claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged on the properties in the Greater Tubatse local municipality.

Messer Mr Nkoti Wilson Mokwena lodged a land claim on behalf of Maroga Community on the farm Hendriksplaats 281 KT. The land claim was then allocated KRP No. 4509 upon registration.

NAME OF THE FARM	EXTENT	TITLE DEED NUMBER	OWNER	BONDS/ ENDORSEMENTS	HOLDER
The farm Hendriksplaats 281 KT	2910.0489H	T14449/2001	Modikwa Platinum Mine PTY LTD	K2037/1990RM	Impala Platinum LTD
				K2526/1985RM	Modikwa Platinum Mine PTY LTD
				K634/2000RM	Samancor LTD
				K919/2004RM	Modikwa Platinum Mine PTY LTD

Therefore, the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo wishes to make it known to the public that the farm mentioned above is affected by the land claim. Any party that has an interest in the above-mentioned property is hereby invited to submit in writing within **90 days** of publication of this notice, any comment, and/ or objection to this land claim to the Office of the

Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo at the addresses set out below, using the under-mentioned contact details and under reference number: **KRP 4509**.

The Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner  
Private Bag X 9552  
Polokwane  
0700

Submissions may also be delivered to:  
First Floor, 96 Kagiso House  
Corner Rissik & Schoeman Streets  
Polokwane

or

  
Mr. HARRY MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER  
DATE: 2018/07/30

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 855

17 AUGUST 2018

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 Act No. 22 of 1994) as amended, that a claim for restitution of land rights was been lodged by Mr Kgethedi Frans Komane on behalf of Mr Malokwane Osia Komane in respect of Erf 1188, (Old number 138), KHOTA STREET, BELA BELA TOWNSHIP EXTENSION 1, which is located in the Bela Bela Local Municipality, Waterberg, District of the Limpopo Province.

PROPERTY	REGISTERED OWNER	TITLE DEED NUMBER	SIZE	ENDORSEMENTS	HOLDER	CLAIMANT
Erf 1188	Bela Bela Local Municipality	T24686/1986	3965.0000 SQM	None	None	Kgethedi Frans Komane

The office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo is processing this land claim. Any party that has an interest on the above-mentioned property is hereby invited to submit in writing, within **14 days** of publication of this notice, any comments or information or objection to the said notice under reference number KRP 7857 to:

Submission may also be delivered to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo  
Private Bag X 9552  
Polokwane  
0700

First Floor, 96 Kagiso House  
Corner Rissik & Schoeman Street  
Polokwane  
0700

  
LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 2018/08/21

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2**



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 638

17 August  
Augustus 2018

No. 41839

**PART 2 OF 2**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

41839



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 856

17 AUGUST 2018

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994  
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the restitution of land rights act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REF NO.	CLAIMANT	PROPERTY	PORTION	DISTRICT	CURRENT LAND OWNER	BONDS /NO BONDS	DEED OF TRANSFER
L 0009	Fucubi Amos Masango	Holding no. 66, Ellison Agricultural holding, Farm Doornkraal 425 JR	NONE	Nokeng Tsa Taemane district Municipality	RSA	NONE	T17407/1939

**INTERESTED PARTIES:** Claimants, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, and other current land owners

has been submitted to the office of the Regional Land Claim Commission. The Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of Rule 5 of the Rules Regarding Procedure of Commission Established in terms of section 16 of Restitution of Land Rights Act as amended. Any interested party on the claim is hereby invited to submit, representations in terms of section 11A of the Restitution of Land Rights Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended within 90 (Ninety) working days from the publication date of this notice, any comments/information may be sent to:

  
**MR. L.H. MAPHUTHA**  
 The Regional Land Claims Commissioner  
 Gauteng Province  
 Private Bag X 03  
**ARCADIA**  
 0007  
 TEL: (012) 310-6500/6620  
 FAX: (012) 323-2961

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 857

17 AUGUST 2018

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) (c) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 as amended) that a claim has been lodged for restitution of land rights on:

REF NO.	CLAIMANT	PORTION NUMBER	CURRENT LANDOWNERS	BONDS / NO BONDS	DEED OF TRANSFER	INTERESTED PARTIES
Z 0358 (KRP 9623)	Mr. Fdasakhe Reuben Nkosi	Portion 188 of the farm Zwavelpoort 373 JR	Optimpros 90 PTY LTD	None	T87727/2016	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Land claimants Landowners
		Portion 255 (RE) of the farm Zwavelpoort 373 JR	Evans Anna Susanna	None	T13221/2015 T13222/2015	
		Portion 289 of the farm Zwavelpoort 373 JR	Cornell Russel Clyde	None	T38639/1993	
		Portion 292 of the farm Zwavelpoort 373 JR	Beer Dirk Laurie De	Standard Bank B38955/1999 B97755/1996	T107577/1996	
		Portion 293 of the farm Zwavelpoort 373 JR	Pretorius Lynette	None	T94266/2015	
		Portion 294 of the farm Zwavelpoort 373 JR	Spies Deborah Elizabeth	ABSA Bank Ltd B102221/2007 B148300/2005 B145382/2006 B48877/2008	T28301/1995	

Take further notice that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will conduct further investigations on the claim in terms of the provisions of section 12 read with Rule 5 of the Rules Regarding Procedure of Commission Established in terms of section 16 of Restitution of Land Rights Act as amended. Any interested party on the claim is hereby invited to submit, representations in terms of section 11A of the Restitution of Land Rights Act 22 of 1994 as amended within 90 (ninety) working days from the publication date of this notice, any comments/information may be sent to:

Chief Directorate: Land Restitution Support Gauteng Province  
Private Bag X03  
ARGADIA  
0007  
Tel: (012) 310-6500

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 858

17 AUGUST 2018

**CO-OPERATIVES THAT HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM THE REGISTER**

1. IMITA PROJECT CO-OP LTD
2. NDMTHANDILE LUKHANJI WARD TWO CO-OP LTD
3. JEFFREY'S BAY FISHERS CO-OP LTD
4. SOUTH AFRICAN YOUTH AGRI-BUSINESS CO-OP LTD
5. SISHOSENZE INQANAWA TRADING CO-OP LTD
6. CHRIS HANI DISTRICT SECONDARY CO-OP LTD
7. MFONGOSI WOMEN EMPOWERMENT CO-OP LTD
8. NYONENHLE CO-OP LTD
9. NCUMISA CO-OP LTD
10. UZUZUMHLABA CO-OP LTD
11. NGOKWETHO CO-OP LTD
12. TIENDLELENI CHICKEN FARMING CO-OP LTD
13. THOKOZADLOZI CO-OP LTD
14. SOWETO ARTS CO-OP LTD
15. NONQUBELA WOMEN CO-OP LTD
16. SIYAJIKA FURNITURES CO-OP LTD
17. NETWORKX CLOTHING CO-OP LTD
18. ULUSIZO TRANSPORT AND MAINTENANCE CO-OP LTD
20. SIBANYE EMALAHLENI WARD 3 CO-OP LTD
21. UBIZO LWAMASOSHA CO-OP LTD
22. REATLEHILE CO-OP LTD
23. UBUHLEBOMHLABATHI CO-OP LTD
24. TLAMELO-SETSHABA CO-OP LTD
25. NTINGA NTAKA NDINI CLEANSING CO-OP LTD
26. NTSHANGASE ENTERPRISE CO-OP LTD
27. THOHYANDOU SAVINGS AND CREDIT CO-OP LTD
28. NEW GENERATION PRODUCTION CO-OP LTD
29. KHANYISILE CO-OP LTD
30. SIMILE CO-OP LTD
31. SESHEGO CLUB CO-OP LTD
32. MSUZWANENI FARMERS ASSOCIATION AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
33. SINGAKWENZA CO-OP LTD
34. VUKANI SAKHE CO-OP LTD
35. IKHWEZI KLIPPLAAT CO-OP LTD
36. WAKE UP TRADING CO-OP LTD
37. DNC BAKERY CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives have been removed from the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005.

**REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES**

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives  
Dti Campus  
77 Meintjies Street  
**Pretoria**  
0001

Private Bag X237  
**Pretoria**  
0002

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 859

17 AUGUST 2018

**CO-OPERATIVES TO BE STRUCK FROM THE REGISTER**

1. **HIVUNWE HINGA SWIENDLA CO-OP LTD**
2. **QOBELA GRASSCUTTING CO-OP LTD**
3. **EM AHLATHINI CO-OP LTD**
4. **MEN'S PRODUCTION CO-OP LTD**
5. **SINEKHAYA LETHU CO-OP LTD**
6. **MAKHUDU PRIMARY TRADING CO-OP LTD**
7. **BORELETSANE FARMERS AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD**
8. **EZOLIMO TRADERS CO-OP LTD**
9. **THUL'UZOBONA SEWING CO-OP LTD**
10. **MBALIYETHU CO-OP LTD**
11. **UKUZAMA KOMAMA CO-OP LTD**
12. **MASISEBENZE CO-OP LTD**

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives will, after the expiration of sixty days from the date of this notice, be struck off the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005, and the co-operatives will be dissolved unless proof is furnished to the effect that the co-operatives are carrying on business or are in operation.

Any objections to this procedure, which interested persons may wish to raise, must together with the reasons therefore, be lodged with this office before the expiration of the period of sixty days.

**REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES**

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives  
Dti Campus  
77 Meintjies Street  
Pretoria  
0002

Private Bag X237  
Pretoria  
0001

## GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

#### NOTICE 455 OF 2018

#### COMPETITION TRIBUNAL

#### NOTIFICATION OF DECISION TO APPROVE MERGER

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of rules 34(b)(ii) and 35(5)(b)(ii) of the “Rules for the conduct of proceedings in the Competition Tribunal” as published in Government Gazette No. 22025 of 01 February 2001 that it approved the following mergers:

Case No.	Acquiring Firm	Target Firm	Date of Order	Decision
LM033Apr18	The Beverage Company BIDCO (Pty) Ltd	Softbev (Pty) Ltd	11/07/2018	Approved
LM044May18	BASF SE Germany	The Divestment Business of Bayer AG	16/07/2018	Approved Subject to Conditions
LM042May18	IEP Portfolio 1 (Pty) Ltd	Assupol Holdings Ltd	26/07/2018	Approved Subject to Conditions
LM298Mar18	ZAAD Holdings Ltd	Hygrotech Properties (Pty) Ltd	26/07/2018	Approved
LM064May18	IVICTA South Africa Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Belt Broker (Pty) Ltd	01/08/2018	Approved
LM112Jul18	Khumonetix (Pty) Ltd	Auckland Investment 22 (Pty) Ltd	01/08/2018	Approved
LM117Jul18	D Capital Fund 1 (Pty) Ltd	Proconics (Pty) Ltd	01/08/2018	Approved

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

## NOTICE 456 OF 2018

**INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION COMMISSION****NOTICE OF INITIATION OF AN INVESTIGATION INTO THE ALLEGED DUMPING OF CLEAR FLOAT GLASS ORIGINATING IN OR IMPORTED FROM SAUDI ARABIA AND THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES (UAE)**

PFG Building Glass (Pty) Ltd submitted an application to the Commission alleging that clear float glass originating in or imported from Saudi Arabia and the UAE are being dumped on the Southern African Customs Union (SACU) market, causing material injury/threat of material injury to the SACU industry concerned.

**THE APPLICANT**

The application was lodged by PFG Building Glass (Pty) Ltd. The Applicant alleges that the dumped products are causing material injury and that a threat of material injury exists. The Applicant submitted sufficient evidence and established a *prima facie* case to enable the Commission to arrive at a reasonable conclusion that an investigation should be initiated on the basis of dumping, material injury/threat of material injury and causality.

**THE PRODUCT**

The product allegedly being dumped is clear float glass with a thickness of 3mm to 6mm, classifiable under tariff subheadings 7005.29.17, 7005.29.23, 7005.29.25 and 7005.29.35 originating in or imported from Saudi Arabia and the UAE.

## **THE ALLEGATION OF DUMPING**

The allegation of dumping is based on the comparison between the normal values in Saudi Arabia and the UAE and the export prices from Saudi Arabia and the UAE respectively.

The normal values were determined based on an invoice and quotation obtained by the Applicant from Saudi Arabia and the UAE. The export prices were determined based on import statistics from the South African Revenue Services (SARS). The dumping margins were calculated not taking the adjustment claimed for trader commission into account, as the Applicant did not submit substantiation for this adjustment. On this basis, the Commission found that there was *prima facie* proof of dumping of the subject product from Saudi Arabia and the UAE. The dumping margins for Saudi Arabia were calculated to be between 19.5% and 33.1% and for the UAE between 31.6% and 82.2%.

## **THE ALLEGATION OF MATERIAL INJURY/THREAT OF MATERIAL INJURY AND CAUSAL LINK - CUMULATIVE ASSESSMENT**

There are two countries involved in this investigation, namely Saudi Arabia and the UAE. In terms of the ADR16.3, the Commission may cumulatively assess the effect of the dumped imports only if it finds that cumulating is appropriate. In light of the information available, the Commission decided to do a cumulative assessment of the effect of the dumped imports from Saudi Arabia and the UAE.

The Applicant submitted evidence showing price suppression, price undercutting, a decline in sales volume, market share, net profit, return on investment and production from 2016 to 2018.

With regard to the threat of material injury the applicant indicated that even though the 3mm, 4mm, 5mm and 6mm subject products are classifiable items per its respective HS codes, it should not be viewed and assessed in isolation within the context of a dumping

application due to the nature of clear float glass manufacturing as well as the interrelated and interdependent nature of the four subject products that are manufactured on the same production line by it. Therefore, there exists a real threat of the continuation of material injury and closure of the plant, if the dumped imports with regard to 3mm, 4mm, 5mm and 6mm are not addressed as a whole.

On this basis the Commission found that there was *prima facie* proof of material injury/threat of material injury and causal link.

## PERIOD OF INVESTIGATION

The period of investigation for purposes of determining the dumping margin in the exporting country of origin will be from 1 March 2017 to 28 February 2018. The period of investigation for purposes of determining material injury will be from 1 March 2015 to 28 February 2018.

## PROCEDURAL FRAMEWORK

Having decided that there is sufficient evidence and a *prima facie* case to justify the initiation of an investigation, the Commission has begun an investigation in terms of section 16 of the International Trade Administration Act, 2002 (the ITA Act). The Commission will conduct its investigation in accordance with the relevant sections of the ITA Act and the Anti-Dumping Regulations of the International Trade Administration Commission of South Africa (ADR). Both the ITA Act and the ADR are available on the Commission's website ([www.itac.org.za](http://www.itac.org.za)) or from the Trade Remedies section, on request.

In order to obtain the information it deems necessary for its investigation, the Commission will send non-confidential versions of the application and questionnaires to all known importers and exporters and known representative associations. The trade representatives of the exporting countries have also been notified. Importers and other interested parties are invited to contact the Commission as soon as possible in order to determine whether they have been listed and were furnished with the relevant documentation. If not, they

should immediately ensure that they are sent copies. The questionnaire has to be completed and any other representations must be made within the time limit set out below.

## **CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

Please note that if any information is considered to be confidential then a non-confidential version of the information must be submitted for the public file, simultaneously with the confidential version. In submitting a non-confidential version the following rules are strictly applicable and parties must indicate:

- where confidential information has been omitted and the nature of such information;
- reasons for such confidentiality;
- a summary of the confidential information which permits a reasonable understanding of the substance of the confidential information; and
- In exceptional cases, where information is not susceptible to summary, a sworn affidavit setting out the reasons why it is impossible to comply should be provided.

A sworn affidavit is defined as a written sworn statement of fact voluntarily made by an affiant or deponent under an oath or affirmation administered by a person authorized to do so by law. Such statement is witnessed as to the authenticity of the affiant's signature by a taker of oaths, such as a notary public or commissioner of oaths. An affidavit is a type of verified statement or showing, or in other words, it contains verification, meaning it is under oath or penalty of perjury and this serves as evidence to its veracity and is required for court proceedings.

This rule applies to all parties and to all correspondence with and submissions to the Commission, which unless indicated to be confidential and filed together with a non-confidential version, will be placed on the public file and be made available to other interested parties.

If a party considers that any document of another party, on which that party is submitting representations, does not comply with the above rules and that such deficiency affects that party's ability to make meaningful representations, the details of the deficiency and the reasons why that party's rights are so affected must be submitted to the Commission in writing forthwith (and at the latest 14 days prior to the date on which that party's submission is due). Failure to do so timeously will seriously hamper the proper administration of the investigation, and such party will not be able to subsequently claim an inability to make meaningful representations on the basis of the failure of such other party to meet the requirements.

Subsection 33(1) of the ITA Act provides that any person claiming confidentiality of information should identify whether such information is *confidential by nature* or is *otherwise confidential* and, any such claims must be supported by a written statement, in each case, setting out how the information satisfies the requirements of the claim to confidentiality. In the alternative, a sworn statement should be made setting out reasons why it is impossible to comply with these requirements.

Section 2.3 of the ADR provides as follows:

*"The following list indicates "information that is by nature confidential" as per section 33(1) (a) of the Main Act, read with section 36 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act (Act 2 of 2000):*

- (a) management accounts;*
- (b) financial accounts of a private company;*
- (c) actual and individual sales prices;*
- (d) actual costs, including cost of production and importation cost;*
- (e) actual sales volumes;*
- (f) individual sales prices;*
- (g) information, the release of which could have serious consequences for the person that provided such information; and*
- (h) information that would be of significant competitive advantage to a competitor;*

*Provided that a party submitting such information indicates it to be confidential."*

## ADDRESS

The response to the questionnaire and any information regarding this matter and any arguments concerning the allegation of dumping and the resulting material injury and threat of material injury must be submitted in writing to the following address:

### Physical address

Senior Manager: Trade Remedies I  
International Trade Administration Commission  
**Block E** – The DTI Campus  
77 Meintjies Street  
SUNNYSIDE  
PRETORIA  
SOUTH AFRICA

### Postal address

Senior Manager: Trade Remedies I  
Private Bag X753  
PRETORIA  
0001  
SOUTH AFRICA

## PROCEDURES AND TIME LIMITS

All responses, including non-confidential copies of the responses, should be received by the Senior Manager: Trade Remedies I not later than 30 days from the date hereof, or from the date on which the letter accompanying the abovementioned questionnaire was received. The said letter shall be deemed to have been received seven days after the day of its dispatch.

Late submissions will not be accepted except with the prior written consent of the Commission. The Commission will give due consideration to written requests for an extension of not more than 14 days on good cause shown (properly motivated and substantiated), if received prior to the expiry of the original 30-day period. Merely citing insufficient time is not an acceptable reason for extension. Please note that the Commission will not consider requests for extension by Embassies on behalf of exporters.

The information submitted by any party may need to be verified by the Investigating Officers in order for the Commission to take such information into consideration. The Commission may verify the information at the premises of the party submitting the information, within a short period after the submission of the information to the Commission. Parties should therefore ensure that the information submitted will subsequently be available for verification. It is planned to do the verification of the information submitted by the exporters within three to five weeks subsequent to submission of the information. This period will only be extended if it is not feasible for the Commission to do it within this time period or upon good cause shown, and with the prior written consent of the Commission, which should be requested at the time of the submission. It should be noted that unavailability of, or inconvenience to consultants will not be considered to be good cause.

Parties should also ensure when they engage consultants that they will be available at the requisite times, to ensure compliance with the above time frames. Parties should also ensure that all the information requested in the applicable questionnaire is provided in the specified detail and format. The questionnaires are designed to ensure that the Commission is provided with all the information required to make a determination in accordance with the rules of Anti-Dumping Agreement. The Commission may therefore refuse to verify information that is incomplete or does not comply with the format in the questionnaire, unless the Commission has agreed in writing to a deviation from the required format. A failure to submit an adequate non-confidential version of the response that complies with the rules set out above under the heading *Confidential Information* will be regarded as an incomplete submission.

Parties, who experience difficulty in furnishing the information required, or submitting in the format required, are therefore urged to make written applications to the Commission at an early stage for permission to deviate from the questionnaire or provide the information in an alternative format that can satisfy the Commission's requirements. The Commission will give due consideration to such a request on good cause shown.

Any interested party may request an oral hearing at any stage of the investigation in accordance with Section 5 of the ADR, provided that the party indicates reasons for not relying on written submission only. The Commission may refuse an oral hearing if granting such hearing will unduly delay the finalisation of a determination. Parties requesting an oral hearing shall provide the Commission with a detailed agenda for, and a detailed version, including a non-confidential version, of the information to be discussed at the oral hearing at the time of the request.

If the required information and arguments are not received in a satisfactory form within the time limit specified above, or if verification of the information cannot take place, the Commission may disregard the information submitted and make a finding on the basis of the facts available to it.

**Should you have any queries, please do not hesitate to contact the investigating officers Mr Andre Zietsman at +27 12 394 3673 or Mr Thabelo Tshikomba at +27 12 394 3638 fax number +27 12 394 0518.**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

**NOTICE 457 OF 2018**

**COMPETITION TRIBUNAL**

**NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL**

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that it received the complaint referrals listed below. The complaint(s) alleges that the respondent(s) engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

Case No.	Complainant	Respondent	Date received	Sections of the Act
CR113Jul18	Competition Commission	Competition Commission And CGC Industries (Pty) Ltd t/a RTS Industries (Pty) Ltd; Technical Systems (Pty) Ltd	10/07/2018	-

**The Chairperson  
Competition Tribunal**

## DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

## NOTICE 458 OF 2018

**SKUKUZA SAFARI LODGE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT IN THE  
KRUGER NATIONAL PARK**

South African National Parks (SANParks) intends to form a public private partnership whereby it grants a selected private operator the right to operate and manage the Skukuza Safari Lodge in the Kruger National Park (KNP).

SANParks invites prospective operators to submit detailed bids in line with SANParks' mandate and objectives for this opportunity. Interested parties are required to obtain the Information Memorandum and Request for Proposal (RFP) document, setting out further details of the criteria and process to be followed, from the SANParks website under the Special Interest Groups Section and more specifically under the Tenders section: <http://www.sanparks.org>. Alternatively, information can be obtained by contacting the designated SANParks representative: Annemi van Jaarsveld, General Manager: Business Development, E-mail: [annemi.vanjaarsveld@sanparks.org](mailto:annemi.vanjaarsveld@sanparks.org)

A due diligence site visit will be arranged for the 29th August 2018 to provide interested parties the opportunity to ascertain all information required to present informed bids. All parties interested in participating in this process will be required to register their contact details with Ibraheem Dockrat at [ibraheem.dockrat@sanparks.org](mailto:ibraheem.dockrat@sanparks.org) on or before 22 August 2018. Interested bidders will be required to submit detailed bids only in the format provided in the RFP document, to SANParks' physical address tender box no later than **Friday 12 October 2018 at 12:00**.

The Operator must be a Level One Contributor according to the provisions of the November 2015 Amended Tourism B-BBEE Code gazetted in terms of Section 9 (1) of the Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act No. 53 of 2003 as amended by Act 46 of 2013 and the Preferential Procurement Regulations of 2017.

**KRUGER NATIONAL PARK INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES AT LETABA,  
PHALABORWA AND PHABENI**

**LETABA CONCESSION** - SANParks intends to award a new concession of approximately 15000 hectares south of the Letaba River on the western boundary of the KNP. The Private Party will be permitted to develop a lodge of 50 guest beds and 30 staff beds. Certain activities will be allowed on the concession area and could include equestrian activities. The term will be 25 years and will require equity participation by successful land claimants.

**PHALABORWA LODGE** - SANParks intends to award a new concession that consists of a 100-room (200-bed) safari lodge just north of Phalaborwa Gate within the boundaries of the KNP. The term will be 25 years and will require equity participation by successful land claimants.

**PHABENI EDUCATION CENTRE** – SANParks intends to award a concession to manage and operate the education centre located at Phabeni Gate within the boundaries of the KNP. The term will be 10 years and will require equity participation by successful land claimants.

Detailed information for these opportunities can be obtained by contacting the following SANParks representative: James Daniels, Cell Phone: 083 679 0472, Telephone: (012) 426 5280 and E-mail: [james.daniels@sanparks.org](mailto:james.daniels@sanparks.org)

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 459 OF 2018**

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000**

**DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**FREE STATE DEPARTMENT OF SPORT, ARTS, CULTURE AND  
RECREATION**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)  
MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**FORM D**  
**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:**  
**(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))**  
**[Regulation 5A]**

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
Documents for public comment in terms of applications for permits submitted to the Provincial Heritage Resources Authority (PHRA)	Business Partners Building, cor. Henry and East Burger Streets, BLOEMFONTEIN
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Reports or Archives records kept by the Provincial Archives Services subject to rules of Archives and classification of documents Books subject to library rules Annual Report Annual Performance Plan Budget vote of the MEC Speeches delivered by the MEC Press releases Policies Budgets Strategic plans	Provincial Archives  From relevant library *Copies available on request from DIO
*Copies to be provided against payment of R0.60 per page  <b>Deputy Information Officer: Mr LG Lengau, Ground Floor, Business Partners Bldg, cor. Henry and East Burger Streets, BLOEMFONTEIN - 9301, Private Bag X20606, BLOEMFONTEIN - 9300</b> <b>Tel: (051) 410 4730, Fax: 086 663 7305, E-mail: leratol@sacr.fs.gov.za</b>	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Application forms for employment and services	Office visit - Human Resources, 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor Warden Building, Henry Street, BLOEMFONTEIN
Newsletters and publications, where available	Office visit - 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor Business Partners Building, cor. Henry and East Burger Streets, BLOEMFONTEIN

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 460 OF 2018**

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000**

**DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**FREE STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND  
INFRASTRUCTURE**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)  
MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**FORM D**  
**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:**  
**(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))**  
**[Regulation 5A]**

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
Annual Reports Budget speech of the MEC Annual Performance Plan Press releases Policies Budgets Strategic plans	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.fspg.fs.gov.za">www.fspg.fs.gov.za</a> ) *Copies available on request from DIO
*Copies to be provided against payment of R0.60 per page  Deputy Information Officer: Adv K Moletse, Rm 206 OR Tambo House, cor. St Andrews and Markgraaff Streets, BLOEMFONTEIN - 9301, PO Box 690, BLOEMFONTEIN - 9300 Tel: (051) 492 3813, Fax: (051) 086 643 7779, E-mail: <a href="mailto:moletsek@fsworks.gov.za">moletsek@fsworks.gov.za</a>	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Application forms for employment and services	Office visit - Human Resources, First Floor OR Tambo House, BLOEMFONTEIN
Newsletters and publications, where available	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.fspg.fs.gov.za">www.fspg.fs.gov.za</a> )

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 461 OF 2018****PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000****DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**FREE STATE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

As set out in the Schedule

**TSHILOLO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)****MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**FORM D**  
**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:**  
 (Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))  
 [Regulation 5A]

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Annual Reports Budget speech of the MEC Annual Performance Plan Press releases Policies Budgets Strategic plans	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.socdev.fs.gov.za">www.socdev.fs.gov.za</a> ) *Copies available on request from DIO
*Copies to be provided against payment of R0.60 per page  <b>Deputy Information Officer: Adv KD Tsotetsi, Standard Bank Building, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Office No. 3            West Burger Street, , BLOEMFONTEIN - 9301, Private Bag X20616, BLOEMFONTEIN - 9300            Tel: (051) 400 0326/7, Cell: 083 274 1206, E-mail: <a href="mailto:Daniel.Tsotetsi@fssocdev.gov.za">Daniel.Tsotetsi@fssocdev.gov.za</a></b>	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Application forms for employment and services  Newsletters and publications, where available, e.g. Building a Caring Society Together : Did You Know, You and Your Grants Together : Administered by SASSA, Service Delivery Charter, Bana Pele – Children First	Office visit: Human Resources, Ground Floor, Standard Building, BLOEMFONTEIN  Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.socdev.fs.gov.za">www.socdev.fs.gov.za</a> )

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 462 OF 2018****PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000****DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**FREE STATE DEPARTMENT OF PROVINCIAL TREASURY**

As set out in the Schedule

**TSHILOLO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)****MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**FORM D**  
**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:**  
 (Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))  
 [Regulation 5A]

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Annual Reports Budget speech of the MEC Annual Performance Plan Press releases Policies Budgets Strategic plans	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.dot.fs.gov.za">www.dot.fs.gov.za</a> ) *Copies available on request from DIO
<p>*Copies to be provided against payment of R0.60 per page</p> <p>Deputy Information Officer: Mr S Mhlambi, Rm 408 Fidel Castro Bldg, Mirriam Makeba Street,            BLOEMFONTEIN - 9301, Private Bag X20537, BLOEMFONTEIN - 9300            Tel: (051) 405 5031, Fax: (051) 405 4462, E-mail: <a href="mailto:smhlambi@treasury.fs.gov.za">smhlambi@treasury.fs.gov.za</a></p>	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Application forms for employment and services	Office visit: Human Resources - 4 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Fidel Castro Building
Newsletters and publications, where available	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.dot.fs.gov.za">www.dot.fs.gov.za</a> )

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 463 OF 2018**

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000**

**DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**FREE STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILOLO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)  
MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**FORM D**  
**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:**  
**(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))**  
**[Regulation 5A]**

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Annual Reports Budget speech of the MEC Annual Performance Plan Press releases Policies Budgets Strategic plans	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.education.fs.gov.za">www.education.fs.gov.za</a> ) *Copies available on request from DIO
*Copies to be provided against payment of R0.60 per page	
Deputy Information Officer: Adv PS Chakela / Adv BC Ngwenya, Rm 1509 Fidel Castro Bldg, Miriam Makeba Street, BLOEMFONTEIN - 9301, Private Bag X20565, BLOEMFONTEIN - 9300 Tel: (051) 404 8456, Fax: (051) 404 8510, E-mail: <a href="mailto:P.Chakela@fseducation.gov.za">P.Chakela@fseducation.gov.za</a> / <a href="mailto:CB.Ngwenya@fseducation.gov.za">CB.Ngwenya@fseducation.gov.za</a>	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Application forms for employment and services	Office visit: Human Resources, Fourth floor Katleho Building, BLOEMFONTEIN
Newsletters and publications, where available	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.education.fs.gov.za">www.education.fs.gov.za</a> )

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 464 OF 2018**

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000**

**DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**FREE STATE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL  
DEVELOPMENT**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILOLO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)  
MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**FORM D**  
**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:**  
**(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))**  
**[Regulation 5A]**

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(I):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(II):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Annual Reports Budget speech of the MEC Annual Performance Plan Press releases Policies Budgets Strategic plans	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.ard.fs.gov.za">www.ard.fs.gov.za</a> ) *Copies available on request from DIO
*Copies to be provided against payment of R0.60 per page  Deputy Information Officer: Mr T Mosuoane, College Building, Glen Agricultural College, GLEN - 9360, Private Bag X01, GLEN - 9360 Tel: (051) 861 8413, Fax: (051) 861 8581, E-mail: <a href="mailto:mosuoane@fs.agric.za">mosuoane@fs.agric.za</a>	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Application forms for employment and services	Office visit – Human Resources, Main Building Agricultural College, GLEN
Newsletters, e.g. Agriflyer and publications, where available	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.ard.fs.gov.za">www.ard.fs.gov.za</a> )

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 465 OF 2018**

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000**

**DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**FREE STATE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)  
MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**FORM D**  
**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:**  
**(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))**  
**[Regulation 5A]**

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
Annual Reports	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.freestateonline.fs.gov.za">www.freestateonline.fs.gov.za</a> ) *Copies available on request from DIO
Strategic Plan	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.freestateonline.fs.gov.za">www.freestateonline.fs.gov.za</a> ) *Copies available on request from DIO
Business Plan	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.freestateonline.fs.gov.za">www.freestateonline.fs.gov.za</a> ) *Copies available on request from DIO
Budget Vote of the MEC	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.freestateonline.fs.gov.za">www.freestateonline.fs.gov.za</a> ) *Copies available on request from DIO
*Copies to be provided against payment of R0.60 per page	
<b>Deputy Information Officer: Adv TP Tsuaeli, Room 902 OR Tambo House, cor. St Andrews and Markgraaff Streets,            BLOEMFONTEIN - 9301, PO Box 211, BLOEMFONTEIN - 9300</b> <b>Tel: (051) 403 3655, Fax: (051) 403 3699, E-mail: <a href="mailto:tshepot@fshs.gov.za">tshepot@fshs.gov.za</a></b>	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Application forms for employment and services	Office visit (Corporate Services, 9 <sup>th</sup> Floor OR Tambo House) and <a href="http://www.freestateonline.fs.gov.za">www.freestateonline.fs.gov.za</a>
Newsletters and publications, where available	Office visit (Communication Directorate, 10 <sup>th</sup> Floor OR Tambo House)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 466 OF 2018

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000**

**DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**FREE STATE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT: OFFICE OF THE PREMIER**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILOLO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)**  
**MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## FORM D

**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:**  
**(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))**  
**[Regulation 5A]**

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
<i>Provincial Gazette</i>	Copies available at Room 341, OR Tambo House, Tel. (051) 405 5217/4237
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
Annual Reports Government News State of Province Address Budget Speech of Premier Annual Performance Plan Press releases Policies Budgets Strategic plans Free State Growth and Development Strategy (FSGDS) Quarterly Legal Review Legal Corner Acts and regulations	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.freeslateonline.fs.gov.za">www.freeslateonline.fs.gov.za</a> ) *Copies available on request from DIO
*Copies to be provided against payment of R0.60 per page	
Deputy Information Officer: Adv A Swanepoel, Rm 633 OR Tambo House, cor. St Andrews and Markgraaff Streets, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9301, PO Box 517, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 Tel: (051) 405 5489, Fax: (051) 405 4916, E-mail: <a href="mailto:amelia.swanepoel@fspremier.gov.za">amelia.swanepoel@fspremier.gov.za</a>	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Application forms for employment and services	Office visit (Human Resource Advice, Co-ordination and Management, Ground Floor, OR Tambo House) and <a href="http://www.freeslateonline.fs.gov.za">www.freeslateonline.fs.gov.za</a>
Newsletters and publications, where available	Office visit (Media Strategy and Liaison, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, OR Tambo House)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 467 OF 2018

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000**

**DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**FREE STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILOLO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)**  
**MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**FORM D**  
**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:**  
**(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))**  
**[Regulation 5A]**

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Departmental policies, legislations and regulations</li> <li>• Annual reports</li> <li>• Strategic Plans (Annual performance Plans)</li> <li>• Employment Equity plans</li> <li>• Employment Equity Reports</li> <li>• Human Resources Management Plan</li> <li>• Court decisions</li> <li>• Arbitration awards</li> <li>• Department's Contact numbers</li> <li>• Departmental or Government Forms</li> <li>• MEC Speeches and Budget vote</li> <li>• Newsletters, posters and Publications</li> <li>• Health Pamphlets</li> <li>• Customer satisfaction statistics and reports</li> <li>• Statistics regarding grievance lodged</li> <li>• Bargaining Chamber Resolutions</li> <li>• Media enquiries and responses</li> <li>• Health Guidelines</li> <li>• Standard operating procedures</li> <li>• List of non-Governmental Organizations working with the Department</li> </ul>	<p>The records may be inspected after an arrangement has been made with the Deputy Information Officer and / or were available by visiting <a href="http://www.fshealth.gov.za">www.fshealth.gov.za</a>.</p>
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Duplicate qualification certificates</li> <li>• Free State College of emergency Care standard operating procedures</li> </ul>	<p>By requesting those through the Principals of Schools of Nursing and College of Emergency Care and on payment of fees prescribed by the colleges</p>
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Student own academic records or results</li> <li>• Departmental policies and regulations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For academic records the relevant school or college principal must be contacted</li> </ul>

<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii) - continued</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annual reports</li> <li>• Strategic Plans (Annual performance Plan)</li> <li>• Employment Equity plans</li> <li>• Department's Contact numbers</li> <li>• Departmental Forms</li> <li>• MEC Speeches</li> <li>• Newsletters, posters and Publications</li> <li>• Health Pamphlets</li> <li>• Bargaining Chamber Resolutions</li> <li>• Media enquiries and responses</li> <li>• Health Guidelines</li> <li>• Standard operating procedures</li> <li>• Budgets</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The records may be obtained on request in writing to the Deputy Information Officer and on payment of the fees prescribed / alternatively they may be downloaded by visiting <a href="http://www.fshealth.gov.za">www.fshealth.gov.za</a> where applicable.</li> <li>• *Copies available on request from DIO</li> </ul>
<p>*Copies to be provided against payment of R0.60 per page unless exception is granted</p> <p><b>Deputy Information Officer: Mr MJ Finger, Bophelo House, cor. Harvey Road and Charlotte Maxeke Street, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9301, PO Box 227, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300</b>  <b>Tel: (051) 408 1483, Fax: (051) 408 1761, E-mail: <a href="mailto:FingerMJ1@fshealth.gov.za">FingerMJ1@fshealth.gov.za</a></b></p>	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Colleges brochures</li> <li>• Colleges prospectus</li> <li>• Contact numbers</li> <li>• MEC Speeches</li> <li>• Newsletters, posters and Publications</li> <li>• Health Pamphlets and posters</li>   <li>• Application forms for employment and services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• By visiting the Schools of Nursing and College of Emergency or the Department and requesting them at reception and available on website (<a href="http://www.fshealth.gov.za">www.fshealth.gov.za</a>)</li>   <li>• Office visit: Human Resources, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor A-West Bophelo House, cor. Harvey Road and Charlotte Maxeke Street, BLOEMFONTEIN</li> </ul>

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 468 OF 2018****PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000****DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**FREE STATE DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND  
TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS**

As set out in the Schedule

**TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)**  
**MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**FORM D**  
**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:**  
 (Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))  
 [Regulation 5A]

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
Annual Reports Budget speech of the MEC Annual Performance Plan Press releases Policies Budgets Strategic plans	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.cogta.fs.gov.za">www.cogta.fs.gov.za</a> ) *Copies available on request from DIO
*Copies to be provided against payment of R0.60 per page  <b>Deputy Information Officer: Adv ME Mantso, Rm 406 LT Trust Bldg, Elizabeth Street, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9301,            PO Box 211, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300            Tel: (051) 407 6839, Fax: (086) 568 1613, E-mail: <a href="mailto:mojalefam@fscogta.gov.za">mojalefam@fscogta.gov.za</a></b>	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Application forms for employment and services	Office visit: Human Resources, 9 <sup>th</sup> Floor, OR Tambo House) and <a href="http://www.freestateonline.fs.gov.za">www.freestateonline.fs.gov.za</a>
Newsletters and publications, where available	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.cogta.fs.gov.za">www.cogta.fs.gov.za</a> )

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 469 OF 2018****PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000****DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**FREE STATE DEPARTMENT OF POLICE, ROADS AND TRANSPORT**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILOLO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)**  
**MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**FORM D**  
**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:**  
**(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))**  
**[Regulation 5A]**

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
Applications in terms of the Roads Ordinance, 1969 for declaration, etc. of roads	First floor Medfontein Building, St Andrews Street, BLOEMFONTEIN (Tel. 051-409 8275) and at the Office of the Roads Superintendent in the relevant municipal district
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
Annual Reports Budget speech of the MEC Annual Performance Plan Press releases Policies Budgets Strategic plans	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.policeroadstransport.fs.gov.za">www.policeroadstransport.fs.gov.za</a> ) *Copies available on request from DIO
*Copies to be provided against payment of R0.60 per page	
Deputy Information Officer: Mr NN Selai, Rm 201 Medfontein Building, St Andrews Street, BLOEMFONTEIN - 9301, PO Box 9769, BLOEMFONTEIN - 9300 Tel: (051) 409 8481, Fax: 086 759 9291, E-mail: <a href="mailto:SelaiN@freetrans.gov.za">SelaiN@freetrans.gov.za</a>	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Application forms for employment and services	Office visit: Human Resources, 5 <sup>th</sup> Floor Medfontein Building, St Andrews Street, BLOEMFONTEIN
Newsletters and publications, where available	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.policeroadstransport.fs.gov.za">www.policeroadstransport.fs.gov.za</a> )

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 470 OF 2018****PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000****DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**FREE STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC AND SMALL BUSINESS  
DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)**

**MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**FORM D**  
**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:**  
**(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))**  
**[Regulation 5A]**

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
Applications in terms of environmental legislation, where applicable	4 <sup>th</sup> Floor 113 St Andrews Bldg, Bloemfontein, 9301
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
Not applicable	
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Annual Reports Budget speech of the MEC Annual Performance Plan Press releases Policies Budgets Strategic plans	Available on Website <a href="http://www.detea.fs.gov.za">www.detea.fs.gov.za</a>  *Copies available on request from DIO
*Copies to be provided against payment of R0.60 per page  Deputy Information Officer: Mr Mohau Rakaki, Rm 408, 113 St Andrews Bldg, BLOEMFONTEIN - 9301 Tel: (051) 400 4712, Fax: (051) 400 9432, E-mail: <a href="mailto:rakakim@destea.gov.za">rakakim@destea.gov.za</a>	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Application forms for employment and services	Office visit - Human Resources, Ground Floor Agricultural Building, Zastron Street, BLOEMFONTEIN
Newsletters and publications, where available	Available on Website ( <a href="http://www.detea.fs.gov.za">www.detea.fs.gov.za</a> )

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 471 OF 2018

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000**

**DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)**  
**MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**

**1. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

<b>DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000</b>	<b>MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS</b>
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)</b>	
(a) Annual Reports (b) 5 Year Strategic Plans (c) Organisational Structure (d) Citizen's Report (e) Service Delivery Charter (f) Annual Performance Plan (g) Budget: Estimates and Revenue and Expenditure for the Department for 2018	These records are for inspection from the Agriculture Branch, Private Bag X1, Muldersvlei Road, Elsenburg It is also available on the Departmental Website: <a href="http://www.elsenburg.com">www.elsenburg.com</a> (f) to (g). Available from Provincial Treasury as contained in the Budget: Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure – 15 Wale Street, Cape Town
<b>FOR COPYING OR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
(a) Annual Reports (b) 5 Year Strategic Plans (c) Organisational Structure (d) Citizen's Report (e) Service Delivery Charter	Copies of these records are available for purchasing and copying, after payment of the prescribed fees at the Agriculture Branch, Private Bag X1, Muldersvlei Road, Elsenburg It is also available on the Departmental Website: <a href="http://www.elsenburg.com">www.elsenburg.com</a>
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
(a) Brochures on agriculture-related subjects (b) Publications, Pamphlets, Newsletters, posters (c) All information on the website	Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Agriculture Branch, Private Bag X1, Muldersvlei Road, Elsenburg The following information is available for download on the website free of charge: ( <a href="http://www.elsenburg.com">www.elsenburg.com</a> ): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– About the Department</li> <li>– Events</li> <li>– Media</li> <li>– Radio Elsenburg</li> <li>– Events Calendar</li> <li>– Services</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Research Development</li> <li>- Agricultural Development Centres</li> <li>- Information Sheets</li> <li>- Elsenburg College</li> </ul>
--	---

## 2. DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)</b>	
(a) "Step-by-Step to project execution" document of the Museum Service (b) Two-monthly in-house magazine "the Cape Librarian" (c) Annual report of the Western Cape Library Service (d) Event Strategy of the Province (e) HIV and AIDS Strategy of the Department (f) Strategic Plan (g) Service Delivery Improvement Plan (h) Annual Performance Plans (i) Annual Reports (j) Annual Reports to Citizens (k) Service Charters (l) Western Cape Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport Budget Speech (m) Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport: Organogram	These records referred are available for inspection at the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport, Protea Assurance Building, Greenmarket Square, Cape Town.
<b>FOR COPYING OR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
(a) "Step-by-Step to project execution" document of the Museum Service (b) Two-monthly in-house magazine "the Cape Librarian" (c) Annual report of the Western Cape Library Service (d) Events Strategy for the Province (e) HIV and AIDS Strategy of the Department (f) Strategic Plan (g) Service Delivery Improvement Plan (h) Annual Performance Plans (i) Annual Reports (j) Annual Reports to Citizens	Records referred to (a) to (m) in are available for copying and purchasing, after payment of the prescribed fee at the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport, Protea Assurance Building, Greenmarket Square, Cape Town.

<p>(k) Service Charters</p> <p>(l) Western Cape Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport Budget Speech</p> <p>(m) Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport: Organogram</p>	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
<p>(a) Two-monthly in-house magazine "the Cape Librarian"</p> <p>(b) Service Delivery Improvement Plan</p> <p>(c) Annual Performance Plans</p> <p>(d) Annual Reports</p> <p>(e) Annual Reports to Citizens</p> <p>(f) Service Charters</p> <p>(g) Strategic Plan</p> <p>(h) Western Cape Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport Budget Speech</p> <p>(i) Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport: Organogram</p> <p>(j) Reach Your Full Potential With DCAS</p>	<p>These are available for download from the WCG portal at <a href="https://www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/cas">https://www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/cas</a>, free of charge</p>

### 3. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

<b>DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000</b>	<b>MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS</b>
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)</b>	
<p>Authorisations / permits and licenses and decisions: -</p> <p>(a) Environmental Authorisations issued in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations;</p> <p>(b) Licenses issued in terms of the NEM: Waste Act;</p> <p>(c) Atmospheric Emission Licenses issued in terms of the NEM: Air Quality Act</p> <p>(d) Environmental Authorisations issued in terms of section 24G of NEMA</p> <p>(e) Decisions in terms of section 43 NEMA</p> <p>(f) Decisions in terms of section 54 of Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No. 3 of 2014)</p> <p>(g) Directives issued in terms of section 28 of NEMA</p> <p>(h) Compliance Notices issued in terms of section 31L of NEMA</p>	<p>Records referred to in (a) to (f) are available for inspection at the Head of Department, 1 Dorp Street, Cape Town - between 08:00 and 15:00</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>i) <i>The release of the abovementioned documents, together with all relevant supporting documentation, will be subject to compliance with section 15(4) of PAIA, wherein certain portions may be redacted, and</i></p>

	<p><i>where relevant, will be released in the same form as they were published during public participation process.</i></p> <p><i>ii) Certain sub categories may not be accessible in their entirety on grounds stated in Chapter 4 of PAIA</i></p> <p><i>The Department shall delete any part of a record listed which must be refused in terms of Chapter 4 of PAIA as per section 15(4) of PAIA</i></p>
<b>FOR COPYING OR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
<p>Authorisations / permits and licenses and decisions: -</p> <p>(a) Environmental Authorisations issued in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations;</p> <p>(b) Licenses issued in terms of the NEM: Waste Act;</p> <p>(c) Atmospheric Emission Licenses issued in terms of the NEM: Air Quality Act</p> <p>(d) Environmental Authorisations issued in terms of section 24G of NEMA</p> <p>(e) Decisions in terms of section 43 NEMA</p> <p>(f) Decisions in terms of section 54 of Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No. 3 of 2014)</p> <p>(g) Directives issued in terms of section 28 of NEMA</p> <p>(h) Compliance Notices issued in terms of section 31L of NEMA</p>	<p>Records referred to in (a) to (f) are available for inspection at the Head of Department, 1 Dorp Street, Cape Town - between 08:00 and 15:00</p> <p>Note:</p> <p><i>i) The release of the abovementioned documents, together with all relevant supporting documentation, will be subject to compliance with section 15(4) of PAIA, wherein certain portions may be redacted, and where relevant, will be released in the same form as they were published during public participation process.</i></p> <p><i>ii) Certain sub categories may not be accessible in their entirety on grounds stated in Chapter 4 of PAIA</i></p> <p><i>The Department shall deleted any part</i></p>

	<i>of a record listed which must be refused in terms of Chapter 4 of PAIA as per section 15(4) of PAIA</i>
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
(a) The Departmental Calendar of Events (b) Policy and legislation (c) Departmental Annual Performance Reports (d) Departmental Annual Performance Plans (e) Departmental Strategic Plans (f) News Releases (g) Circulars and Guidelines	Documents that are available for download from the WCG portal at <a href="http://www.westerncape.gov.za/eadp">http://www.westerncape.gov.za/eadp</a> , free of charge

#### 4. DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)</b>	
<u>Economic Enablement, Economic Sector Support, Business Regulation, Economic Planning, Tourism, Arts and Entertainment, Skills Development</u>  (a) Annual reports (b) Financial Statements (c) Budget Reports	The Quarterly QEB is available for inspection at the Sub-Directorate: Research and Development on the 11 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Waldorf Building, St George's Mall, Cape Town – between 08:00 and 15:45
<b>FOR COPYING OR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
<u>Economic Enablement, Economic Sector Support, Business Regulation, Economic Planning, Tourism, Arts and Entertainment, Skills Development</u>  (a) Annual Reports (b) Financial Statements (c) Budget Report <u>Administration</u> (a) Report of the Auditor-General, and annual audited financial statements (b) Monthly reporting on the state of revenue and expenditure: in-year monitoring and reporting system	Copies of these records may be obtained on payment of the prescribed fee from the Directorate: Finance, 9 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Waldorf Building, St George's Mall, Cape Town – between 08:00 and 15:45

(IMRS) (c) Medium-term Expenditure Framework Budget (MTEF) (d) Adjustments Budget and Explanatory Memorandum	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
<u>Economic Enablement Trade and Sector Development, Business Regulation, Tourism, Commercial Arts and Entertainment</u> (a) Brochures: Small Business Development Tourism Skills Development  <u>Strategic and Operational Support</u> (a) Departmental Strategic Plan (b) Annual Performance Plan (c) Annual Report (d) Quarterly performance Reports	Copies of these records are available free of charge and can be requested via the Sub-Directorate: Strategic and Operational Support 12 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Waldorf Building, St George's Mall, Cape Town – between 08:00 and 15:45  Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Sub-Directorate: Strategic and Operational Support, 12 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Waldorf Building, St George's Mall, Cape Town – between 08:00 and 15:45
Economic Enablement, Economic Sector Support, Business Regulation, Economic Planning, Tourism, Arts and Entertainment, Skills Development  (a) Reports, e.g. economic reports for the Western Cape	The Quarterly QEB is available for free of charge (when available) at the Sub-Directorate: Research and Development on the 11 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Waldorf Building, St George's Mall, Cape Town – between 08:00 and 15:45

##### 5. DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)</b>	
(a) Western Cape Provincial Legislation (b) Budget (c) Departmental Strategic Plan (d) Annual Performance Plan (e) Citizens Report	These records are available for inspection at the Office of the Head of Department, Waldorf Building, 80 St Georges Mall, 8 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Cape Town - between 08:00 and 15:00
<b>FOR COPYING OR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
(a) Annual reports of the Department Local Government	These records are available after

(b) Provincial Disaster Management Framework (c) Provincial Disaster Management Strategic Plan (d) Provincial Disaster Risk and Vulnerability Assessment (e) Risk and development annual review (RADAR) (f) Guidelines to draft a Disaster Management Chapter in a municipal Integrated Development Plan (g) Western Cape Government Provincial Gazettes	obtaining the payment of the prescribed fee from the Record Manager, Waldorf building, 7th floor,
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
(a) Annual Performance Plan (b) Citizens Report (c) Annual reports of the Department Local Government	These records are available for download from the WCG portal at <a href="https://www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/local-government">https://www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/local-government</a> free of charge

## 6. DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SAFETY

<b>DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000</b>	<b>MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS</b>
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)</b>	
(a) Annual Report (b) Strategic Plan (c) Annual Performance Plan (d) Policing Needs and Priorities (PNPs) (e) Organisational structure (f) Service Delivery Improvement Plan (g) Quarterly Performance Report (h) Western Cape Community Safety Act, 3 of 2013	These records are available for inspection from the Department of Community Safety, PO Box 5346, 4 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Open Plan, 35 Wale Street, Cape Town.
<b>FOR COPYING OR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
(a) Annual Report (b) Strategic Plan (c) Annual Performance Plan (d) Policing Needs and Priorities (PNPs) (e) Organisational structure (f) Service Delivery Improvement Plan (g) Quarterly Performance Report (h) Western Cape Community Safety Act, 2013 (Act 3 of 2013)	These records are available for copying and purchasing, after payment of the prescribed fee, from the Department of Community Safety, PO Box 5346, 4 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Open Plan, 35 Wale Street, Cape Town.
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
(a) Annual Report	(a) – (h) Electronic copies of these

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) Strategic Plan</li> <li>(c) Annual Performance Plan</li> <li>(d) Policing Needs and Priorities (PNPs)</li> <li>(e) Organisational structure</li> <li>(f) Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP)</li> <li>(g) Western Cape Community Safety Act, 2013 (Act 3 of 2013)</li> <li>(h) Quarterly Performance Report</li> </ul>	<p>records are available for download on the Department of Community Safety's website free of charge:  <a href="http://www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/community-safety">www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/community-safety</a></p> <p>(h) Electronic copies of these records are available on the Department of Premier's website:  <a href="http://www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/department-premier">www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/department-premier</a></p>
--	---

## 7. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Allocation of Tenders</li> <li>(b) Approved housing policy documents</li> <li>(c) Provincial Housing legislation</li> <li>(d) Circular minutes on housing</li> <li>(e) Subsidy application forms</li> <li>(f) Lists of project applications received</li> <li>(g) Lists of housing projects under construction</li> <li>(h) Western Cape Housing Development Board resolutions (only to parties involved)</li> <li>(i) Subsidy beneficiary details (only parties involved)</li> <li>(j) Budget speech</li> <li>(k) Regulations published in terms of the Rental Housing Act, 1999 (Act 50 of 1999)</li> <li>(l) Case files of the housing tribunal (content only to parties involved)</li> <li>(m) Findings of Rental Housing Tribunal</li> <li>(n) Rental Housing Tribunal hearing recordings (content only to the parties involved)</li> <li>(o) Debtor accounts (content only to the parties involved)</li> <li>(p) Annual reports of the Department of Human</li> </ul>	<p>Records referred to in (a) to (t) are available for inspection at the Office of the Records Manager, 27 Wale Street, Cape Town - between 08:00 and 15:45.</p>

<p>Settlements</p> <p>(q) Annual reports of the Western Cape Rental Housing Tribunal</p> <p>(r) Strategic Plan</p> <p>(s) Budget (Gazetted)</p> <p>(t) Provincial policy documents</p> <p>(u) Western Cape Rental Housing Strategy</p>	
<b>FOR COPYING OR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
<p>(a) Allocation of Tenders</p> <p>(b) Approved housing policy documents</p> <p>(c) Provincial Housing legislation</p> <p>(d) Circular minutes on housing</p> <p>(e) Subsidy application forms</p> <p>(f) Lists of project applications received</p> <p>(g) Lists of housing projects under construction</p> <p>(h) Western Cape Housing Development Board resolutions (only to parties involved)</p> <p>(i) Subsidy beneficiary details (only parties involved)</p> <p>(j) Budget speech</p> <p>(k) Regulations published in terms of the Rental Housing Act, 1999 (Act 50 of 1999)</p> <p>(l) Case files of the housing tribunal (content only to parties involved)</p> <p>(m) Findings of Rental Housing Tribunal</p> <p>(n) Rental Housing Tribunal hearing recordings (content only to the parties involved)</p> <p>(o) Debtor accounts (content only to the parties involved)</p> <p>(p) Annual reports of the Department of Human Settlements</p> <p>(q) Annual reports of the Western Cape Rental Housing Tribunal</p> <p>(r) Strategic Plan</p> <p>(s) Budget (Gazetted)</p> <p>(t) Provincial policy documents</p> <p>(u) Western Cape Rental Housing Strategy</p>	<p>Records referred to in (a) to (t) are available for copying and purchasing, after payment of the prescribed fee, at the Office of the Records Manager, 27 Wale Street, Cape Town - between 08:00 and 15:45</p>
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
<p>Subsidy application forms</p> <p>Budget speech</p> <p>Regulations published in terms of the Rental Housing Act, 1999 (Act 50 of 1999)</p>	<p>Documents that are available for download from the WCG portal at <a href="https://www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/human-settlements">https://www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/human-settlements</a>, free of charge</p>

Annual reports of the Department of Human Settlements Annual reports of the Western Cape Rental Housing Tribunal Provincial policy documents ategic Plan (m) Strategic Plan (n) Provincial policy documents	
---	--

## 8. DEPARTMENT OF THE PREMIER

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)</b>	
(a) Register in terms of regulation 7(1) of the Executive Ethics Code (published in terms of Proclamation 41 of July 2000 of Ethics Act 1998 (see regulation 7(5)) (b) International cooperation agreements (c) Annual Reports (d) Annual Performance Plans (e) 5 Year Strategic Plans  (f) The training prospectus (g) Organisational Structure (h) Service delivery implementation plan (i) Job descriptions	Records referred to in (a) to (f) are available for inspection at the Office of the Director-General, 15 Wale Street, Cape Town - between 08:00 and 15:45       Records referred to in (f) to (i) are available for inspection at the Office of the Chief-Director, Organisational Development, 9 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Golden Acre Building, Cape Town - between 08:00 and 15:45
<b>FOR COPYING OR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
(a) Register in terms of regulation 7(1) of the Executive Ethics Code (published in terms of Proclamation 41 of July 2000 of Ethics Act 1998 (see regulation 7(5)) (b) International cooperation agreements* (c) Annual Reports (d) Annual Performance Plans (e) 5 Year Strategic Plans  (f) The training prospectus (g) Organisational Structure (h) Service delivery implementation plan (i) Job descriptions	Records referred to in (a) to (f) are available for copying and purchasing at the Office of the Director-General, 15 Wale Street, Cape Town - between 08:00 and 15:45       Records referred to in (f) to (i) are available for copying and purchasing at the Office of the Chief-Director, Organisational Development, 9 <sup>th</sup> Floor,

	Golden Acre Building, Cape Town - between 08:00 and 15:45
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
(a) Western Cape Government Provincial Gazettes (b) Service delivery implementation plan (c) International cooperation agreements Annual Reports (d) Annual Performance Plans (e) 5 Year Strategic Plans	The records listed in (a) are free of charge when downloaded from: <a href="https://www.westerncape.gov.za/gener-al-publication/provincial-gazettes-2016">https://www.westerncape.gov.za/gener-al-publication/provincial-gazettes-2016</a> The records listed in (b) to (e) are free of charge when downloaded from: <a href="https://www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/d epartment-premier/documents">https://www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/d epartment-premier/documents</a>

## 9. DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)</b>	
(a) Directorate: Business Planning and policy Alignment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five year strategic plan of the Department</li> <li>• Annual Performance Plan</li> <li>• Annual Report</li> <li>• Approved policy documents</li> <li>• Generic norms and standards for social welfare services</li> </ul>	Copies of the records listed under (a) may be inspected from the Directorate: Business Planning and policy alignment, 14 Queen Victoria Street, Private Bag X9112, Cape Town, 8000
(b) Directorate: Research, Population and Knowledge Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Social research reports</li> <li>• Population and demographic reports</li> </ul>	Copies of the records listed under (b) may be inspected from the Directorate: Research, Population and Knowledge Management, 14 Queen Victoria Street, Private Bag X9112, Cape Town, 8000
(c) Directorate: Children & Families <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative service standards</li> </ul>	Copies of the records listed under (c) may be inspected from the Directorate: Children & Families, 14 Queen Victoria Street, Private Bag X9112, Cape Town, 8000
	Copies of the records listed under (d)

<p>(d) Directorate: Special Programmes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Legislative and programme specific service standards (substance abuse; older persons and disabilities)</li> </ul> <p>(e) Directorate: Social Crime Prevention</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Legislative and Programme specific service standards</li> </ul> <p>(f) Directorate: ECD and Partial Care</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Legislative and Programme specific service standards</li> </ul> <p>(g) Directorate: Finance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Annual budget: MTEF</li> <li>Adjustment estimates</li> <li>Revenue and expenditure reports</li> <li>Financial statements</li> <li>Financial delegations document</li> </ul> <p>(h) Directorate: Supply Chain Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard Bidding Documents including General Conditions of Contract</li> <li>Advertised and Awarded Bids/Tender Documents/Files</li> <li>Copy of Departmental Contracts</li> <li>Copy of Departmental Service Level Agreements</li> <li>Supply Chain Management Booklet for Suppliers/Vendors</li> <li>Supply Chain Management Brochure for Suppliers/Vendors</li> </ul>	<p>may be inspected from the Directorate: Special Programmes, 14 Queen Victoria Street, Private Bag X9112, Cape Town, 8000</p> <p>Copies of the records listed under (e) and (f) may be inspected from the Directorate: Social Crime Prevention, 14 Queen Victoria Street, Private Bag X9112, Cape Town, 8000</p> <p>Copies of the records listed under (g) may be inspected from the Directorate: Finance, 14 Queen Victoria Street</p> <p>Copies of the records listed under (h) may be inspected from the Directorate: Supply Chain Management, 14 Queen Victoria Street, Private Bag X9112, Cape Town, 8000</p>
<b>FOR COPYING OR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
<p>(a) Directorate: Business Planning and policy Alignment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Five year strategic plan of the Department</li> <li>Annual Performance Plan</li> <li>Annual Report*</li> <li>Approved policy documents</li> <li>Generic norms and standards for social welfare services</li> </ul> <p>(b) Directorate: Research, Population and Knowledge Management</p>	<p>Copies of the records listed under (a) may be inspected from the Directorate: Business Planning and policy alignment, 14 Queen Victoria Street, Private Bag X9112, Cape Town, 8000</p> <p>Copies of the records listed under (b) may be inspected from the Directorate:</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Social research reports</li> <li>• Population and demographic reports</li> </ul>	<p>Research, Population and Knowledge Management, 14 Queen Victoria Street, Private Bag X9112, Cape Town, 8000</p>
<p>(c) Directorate: Children &amp; Families</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative service standards</li> </ul>	<p>Copies of the records listed under (c) may be inspected from the Directorate: Children &amp; Families, 14 Queen Victoria Street, Private Bag X9112, Cape Town, 8000</p>
<p>(d) Directorate: Special Programmes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative and programme specific service standards (substance abuse; older persons and disabilities)</li> </ul>	<p>Copies of the records listed under (d) may be inspected from the Directorate: Special Programmes, 14 Queen Victoria Street, Private Bag X9112, Cape Town, 8000</p>
<p>(e) Directorate: Social Crime Prevention</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative and Programme specific service standards</li> </ul>	<p>Copies of the records listed under (e) and (f) may be inspected from the Directorate: Social Crime Prevention, 14 Queen Victoria Street, Private Bag X9112, Cape Town, 8000</p>
<p>(f) Directorate: ECD and Partial Care</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative and Programme specific service standards</li> </ul>	
<p>(g) Directorate: Finance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annual budget: MTEF</li> <li>• Adjustment estimates</li> <li>• Revenue and expenditure reports</li> <li>• Financial statements</li> <li>• Financial delegations document</li> </ul>	<p>Copies of the records listed under (g) may be inspected from the Directorate: Finance, 14 Queen Victoria Street Private Bag X9112, Cape Town, 8000</p>
<p>(h) Directorate: Supply Chain Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard Bidding Documents including General Conditions of Contract</li> <li>• Advertised and Awarded Bids/Tender Documents/Files</li> <li>• Copy of Departmental Contracts</li> <li>• Copy of Departmental Service Level Agreements</li> <li>• Supply Chain Management Booklet for Suppliers/Vendors</li> <li>• Supply Chain Management Brochure for</li> </ul>	<p>Copies of the records listed under (h) may be inspected from the Directorate: Supply Chain Management, 14 Queen Victoria Street, Private Bag X9112, Cape Town, 8000</p>

Suppliers/Vendors	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five year strategic plan of the Department</li> <li>• Annual Performance Plan</li> <li>• Annual Report</li> <li>• Approved policy documents</li> <li>• Generic norms and standards for social welfare services</li> </ul>	<p>These records are available free of charge when downloaded from the Internet at:</p> <p><a href="http://www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/social-development/documents">http://www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/social-development/documents</a></p>

#### 10. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS

<b>DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000</b>	
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF LEGISLATION OTHER THAN THIS ACT: CHAPTER 2 SECTION 15(1) (a) (i) of Act No. 2 of 2000</b>	<b>MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS</b>
<p>(a) <b>ALL BRANCHES</b></p> <p>Annual Performance Plan Departmental Strategic Plan Annual Reports Quarterly Performance Reports Citizens Report</p>	<p>The records listed in (a), (e) and are available for inspection at 9 Dorp Street, Cape Town, Communication Section 8th Floor</p>
<p>(b) <b>BRANCH: STRATEGY PLANNING AND CO-ORDINATION</b></p> <p><b>POLICY AND STRATEGY INTEGRATION</b></p> <p>Provincial Public Transport Institutional Framework Provincial Land Transport Framework Transversal Co-Ordination Framework</p>	<p>The records listed in (b),(d), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m) and (n) is available for inspection from the Director: Knowledge Management: 1st Floor, 9 Dorp Street, Cape Town</p>
<p>(c) <b>EPWP</b></p> <p>Departmental Contractor Development Policy Provincial EPWP Policy</p>	
<p>(d) <b>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONAL SUPPORT</b></p> <p>Departmental Skills Development Strategy Security Policy Access Control Policy Performance Monitoring and Evaluation Framework Masakh'iSizwe Bursary Programme</p>	

<p>Knowledge Management Strategy</p> <p>(e) <b>BRANCH: FINANCE</b> <b>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</b> Public Service Act and Regulations/Public Finance Management Act (PFMA)</p> <p>(f) <b>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</b> None</p> <p>(g) <b>ROAD NETWORK MANAGEMENT</b> Road Network Information System(RNIS) Traffic counts and accident reports Provincial Road Traffic Year Report</p> <p>(h) <b>BRANCH: TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT</b> <b>TRANSPORT OPERATIONS</b> None</p> <p>(i) <b>TRANSPORT REGULATION</b> Abnormal Load Applications System Safely Home Programme Conflict Management Action Plan</p> <p>(j) <b>TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT</b> Public Transport Safety Implementation Programme Road Safety Strategy</p> <p>(k) <b>BRANCH PROVINCIAL PUBLIC WORKS</b> <b>GENERAL INFRASTRUCTURE</b> Name of the awarded tenderer Jobs stats Scheduled governmental projects Modernisation Policy Modernisation Furniture Policy Property Efficiency Strategy</p> <p>(l) <b>IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT</b> Western Cape Land Administration Act,1998(Act 6 of 1998) Provincial Maintenance Strategy Acquisitions and Lease-in Strategy GIAMA Implementation Strategy Disposal Strategy for Property Assets</p> <p>(m) <b>EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE</b> None</p> <p>(n) <b>PROVINCIAL PPP</b> Better Living Model Exemplar Project</p>	<p>The records listed in (g) is available for inspection on the following website: <a href="http://rnis.pgwc.gov.za">rnis.pgwc.gov.za</a></p> <p>Information available for inspection at the Walk in Centre at 9 Dorp Street Cape Town</p>
--	--

<b>FOR COPYING OR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
<p>(a) <b>ALL BRANCHES</b>            Annual Performance Plan            Departmental Strategic Plan            Annual Report            Quarterly Performance Reports            Citizens Report</p>	<p>The records listed in (a), (e) and are available for copying and purchase at 9 Dorp Street, Cape Town, Communication Section 8th Floor</p>
<p>(b) <b>POLICY AND STRATEGY INTEGRATION</b>            Provincial Public Transport Institutional Framework            Provincial Land Transport Framework            Transversal Co-Ordination Framework</p>	<p>The records listed in (b),(d), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m) and (n) is available for copying and purchase from the Director: Knowledge Management: 1st Floor, 9 Dorp Street, Cape Town</p>
<p>(c) <b>EPWP</b>            Departmental Contractor Development Policy            Provincial E            PWP Policy</p>	
<p>(d) <b>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONAL SUPPORT</b>            Departmental Skills Development Strategy            Security Policy            Access Control Policy            Performance Monitoring and Evaluation Framework            Knowledge Management Strategy</p>	
<p>(e) <b>BRANCH: FINANCE</b>  <b>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT</b>            Public Service Act and Regulations/PFMA</p>	
<p>(f) <b>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT</b>            None</p>	
<p>(g) <b>BRANCH TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT</b>  <b>ROAD NETWORK MANAGEMENT</b>            None</p>	
<p>(h) <b>TRANSPORT OPERATIONS</b>            None</p>	
<p>(i) <b>TRANSPORT REGULATION</b>            Abnormal Load Applications System            Safely Home Programme            Conflict Management Action Plan</p>	
<p>(j) <b>TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT</b>            Public Transport Safety Implementation Programme            Road Safety Strategy</p>	<p><a href="http://WWW.westerncape.gov.zaCSD.gov.za">WWW.westerncape.gov.zaCSD.gov.za</a>            (go to links)            Tenders awarded are available for inspection at the Walk in Centre at 9</p>
<p>(k) <b>BRANCH PROVINCIAL PUBLIC WORKS</b></p>	

<p><b>GENERAL INFRASTRUCTURE</b></p> <p>Name of the awarded tenderer</p> <p>Job stats</p> <p>Scheduled governmental projects</p> <p>Modernisation Policy</p> <p>Modernisation Furniture Policy</p> <p>Property Efficiency Strategy</p> <p>(l) <b>IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT</b></p> <p>Western Cape Land Administration Act(Act 6 of 1998)</p> <p>Provincial Maintenance Strategy</p> <p>Acquisitions and Lease-in Strategy</p> <p>GIAMA Implementation Strategy</p> <p>Disposal Strategy for Property Assets</p> <p>(m) <b>HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE</b></p> <p>None</p> <p>(n) <b>PROVINCIAL PPP</b></p> <p>Better Living Model Exemplar Project</p>	<p>Dorp Street Cape Town</p>
<p><b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b></p>	
<p>Information on the following subjects is available without formal request on the department's website and brochures:</p> <p>(a) Brochures</p> <p>(b) Annual report</p> <p>(c) Strategic Plan</p> <p>(d) General information</p> <p>(e) Commercial issues</p> <p>(f) Operations</p> <p>(g) Services rendered</p> <p>(h) Environment</p> <p>(i) Education</p> <p>(j) Community Work</p> <p>(k) Investor Relations</p> <p>(l) Media relations</p> <p>(m) Press releases</p> <p>(n) Publications</p> <p>(o) Site maps</p>	<p>These records are free of charge when downloaded from the Department's website: <a href="http://www.westerncape.gov.za">www.westerncape.gov.za</a></p> <p>or</p> <p>the Communication Section: 9 Dorp Street, Cape Town. 8th floor</p>

## 11. PROVINCIAL TREASURY

<b>DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000</b>	<b>MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS</b>
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Provincial Budget (Main and Adjusted Estimates)</li> <li>(b) Explanatory memorandum to the Provincial Budget (Main and Adjusted Estimates)</li> <li>(c) Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (WC MTBPS)</li> <li>(d) Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO)</li> <li>(e) Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO)</li> <li>(f) Reports per Department resulting from the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) and the Division of Revenue Act (DORA)</li> <li>(g) Treasury circulars and other relevant policy documents</li> <li>(h) Supply Chain Management Delegation</li> <li>(i) Financial Delegation</li> <li>(j) Tender documents (advertised tenders)</li> <li>(k) Service Charter</li> <li>(l) Strategic Plans</li> <li>(m) Annual Performance Plans</li> <li>(n) Annual Reports</li> </ul>	<p>Records referred to in (a) to (n) may be inspected at the Department located on the third floor of the Legislature Building, Cape Town between 07:30 and 16:00.</p>
<b>FOR COPYING OR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Provincial Budget (Main and Adjusted Estimates)</li> <li>(b) Explanatory memorandum to the Provincial Budget (Main and Adjusted Estimates)</li> <li>(c) Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (WC MTBPS)</li> <li>(d) Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO)</li> <li>(e) Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO)</li> <li>(f) Reports per Department resulting from the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) and the Division of Revenue Act (DORA)</li> <li>(g) Treasury circulars and other relevant policy documents</li> <li>(h) Supply Chain Management Delegation</li> <li>(i) Financial Delegation</li> <li>(j) Tender documents (advertised tenders)</li> <li>(k) Service Charter</li> </ul>	<p>Records referred to in (a) to (n) are available for copying and purchasing from the Department located on the third floor of the Legislature Building, Cape Town upon payment of the prescribed fee - between 07:30 and 16:00.</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(l) Strategic Plans</li> <li>(m) Annual Performance Plans</li> <li>(n) Annual Reports</li> </ul>	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Provincial Budget (Main and Adjusted Estimates)</li> <li>(b) Explanatory memorandum to the Provincial Budget (Main and Adjusted Estimates)</li> <li>(c) Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (WC MTBPS)</li> <li>(d) Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO)</li> <li>(e) Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO)</li> <li>(f) Reports per Department resulting from the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) and the Division of Revenue Act (DORA)</li> <li>(g) Treasury circulars and other relevant policy documents</li> <li>(h) Supply Chain Management Delegation</li> <li>(i) Financial Delegation</li> <li>(j) Tender documents (advertised tenders)</li> <li>(k) Service Charter</li> <li>(l) Strategic Plans</li> <li>(m) Annual Performance Plans</li> <li>(n) Annual Reports</li> </ul>	<p>Records are available for download, free of charge from the WCG portal at: <a href="http://www.westerncape.gov.za">www.westerncape.gov.za</a></p>

**12. WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

<b>DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000</b>	<b>MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS</b>
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) LOGIS annual statements and reports</li> <li>(b) Tender documents and quotations</li> <li>(c) SourceLink documents - advertisements</li> <li>(d) Tender documents</li> <li>(e) Tender Bulletins</li> </ul>	<p>These records are available for inspection at the Directorate: Supply Chain Management, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Cape Town between 08:00 and 15:45</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(f) Remittance register</li> <li>(g) Files (excluding confidential and personal information)</li> <li>(h) WCED circulars and minutes</li> </ul>	<p>These records are available for inspection at the Directorate: Knowledge and Information Management (General Registry), Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Cape Town between 08:00 and 15:45</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Employment equity plan</li> <li>(j) Training records</li> </ul>	<p>These records are available for inspection at the Directorate: Strategic People Management, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Cape Town between 08:00 and 15:45</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(k) Financial records of expenditure</li> </ul>	<p>These records are available for inspection at the Directorate: Management Accounting, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Cape Town – between 08:00 and 15:45</p>

<b>FOR COPYING OR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
(a) Inspection reports (could be requested by institution that has been inspected)	Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorate: Financial Accounting, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town
(b) Schedules of amounts that have been deducted from an individual's salaries and paid over to outside organisations (Only the personal and organisations concerned may request it.)	Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorate: Examinations Administration, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town
(c) Curriculum Policy Statements	Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorate: Curriculum GET and FET, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town
(d) Manuals on school matters	Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorate: Institution Management and Governance Planning (including Safe Schools), Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town
(e) Information on boarding and transport bursaries	
(f) Workplace skills plan	Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorate: Strategic People Management, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town
(g) Equity plan	
(h) Course material	Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute, (CTLI) Private Bag X14, Kuilsriver 7580
	Copies of these records may be obtained, on

<p>(i) Annual reports (WCED)</p> <p>(j) Child abuse policy and protocol</p> <p>(k) Summary of child abuse</p>	<p>payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorate: Communication, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p>
<p>(l) Policy documents (WCED)</p>	<p>Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorate: Policy Co-ordination, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p>
<p>(m) Vacancy lists</p> <p>(n) Establishments/Organograms of WCED educational institutions and offices</p>	<p>Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorate: Recruitment and Selection, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p>
<p>(o) Edumedia catalogue</p>	<p>Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorate: Communications, Edumedia, 3 Station Road, Mowbray</p>
<p>(p) Edulis catalogues</p>	<p>Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorate Institutional Resources Support (including Library Service), Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p>
<p>(q) Educational video material</p>	<p>Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorate: Curriculum GET (including eLearning), Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p>
<p>(r) Home schooling information</p>	<p>Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorate: Institution Management and Governance Planning (including Safe Schools),</p>

<p>(s) Assessment policy</p> <p>(t) Curriculum: Policy</p> <p>(u) List of prescribed books</p> <p>(v) Strategic plan</p> <p>(w) Annual Performance Plan</p> <p>(x) Departmental forms</p> <p>(y) Confirmation of Results (Statement)</p> <p>(z) Combine different Results (1st Issue)</p> <p>(aa) Lost (Senior/Junior) Certificate</p> <p>(bb) Teachers' Transcript - Statement of Results (PTC / LPTC / DE III / HDE IV / PTD / BILINGUAL/PS / JP / SP / SEC / PRE-PRIM)</p>	<p>Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p> <p>Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorate: Assessment Management, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p> <p>Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorates: Curriculum GET &amp; Curriculum FET (including eLearning), Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p> <p>Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorate: Communication, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p> <p>Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee, from the Directorate: Communication, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p> <p>Copies of these records may be obtained, on payment of the prescribed fee from the Directorate: Examinations Administration, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p>
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
<p>(a) Particulars of auditors of schools</p> <p>(b) Statistics with regard to the number of schools established in terms of section 21 of the South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act 84 of 1996)</p>	<p>Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Directorate: IMGP, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p>

<p>(c) Examination results (first publication only)</p> <p>(d) Senior Certificate: Full-time candidates (original copy only)</p> <p>(e) Examination directives</p>	<p>Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Directorate: Examinations Administration, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p>
<p>(f) Disposal certificate (VA27 and 28) of used, obsolete, redundant and unserviceable items</p> <p>(g) Comparative schedule of tenders received.</p> <p>(h) Tenders: Learner Transport Schemes</p> <p>(i) Registration documents as supplier of learner support material.</p>	<p>Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Directorate: Supply Chain Management, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p>
<p>(j) Expenses of learner support material</p> <p>(k) List of WCED telephone numbers</p> <p>(l) Approved suppliers' list of learner support material (institutional resource support)</p>	<p>Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Directorate: Institutional Resource Support, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p>
<p>(m) Provision recording certificate (VA12) of offices, schools, centres and Head Office</p> <p>(n) Proof of payment to suppliers</p> <p>(o) Reports of losses with regard to burglaries, fires and vandalism at institutions</p>	<p>Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Directorate: Management Accounting, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p>
<p>(p) Payment data on municipal services provided to schools established in terms of section 21 of the South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act 84 of 1996)</p>	<p>Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Directorate: Specialised Education, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p>
<p>(q) Information on schools for learners with special educational needs</p> <p>(r) Specialised learner and educator support (including school clinics): contact numbers</p>	<p>Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Directorate: Strategic People Management, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p>
<p>(s) Gender equity pamphlets</p> <p>(t) Gender equity posters</p> <p>(u) Diversity posters</p> <p>(v) Anti-violence posters</p>	<p>Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Directorate: Strategic People Management, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town</p>

(w) Human resource development newsletter (x) Employment equity advocacy material	Town
(aa) Manual: Maintenance of buildings and sites (bb) Scheduled maintenance (cc) Capital works	Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Directorate: Infrastructure Planning and Development, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town
(dd) Appointment of employees (educators and public servants) (excluding confidential and personal information)	Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Directorate: Recruitment and Selection, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town
(ee) Retirement of employees (ff) Conditions of service and benefits of employees	Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Directorate: Service Benefits, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town
(gg) Information about leave (Only the persons and organisations that have an interest may request it)	
(hh) Resolutions of bargaining councils	Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Directorate: Employee Relations, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town
(ii) Promotion requirements	Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Directorate: Recruitment and Selection, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town
(jj) Senior Certificate requirements (kk) General Education & Training certificate information	Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Directorate: Examinations Administration, Grand Central Towers, Lower Parliament Street, Private Bag X9114, Cape Town
(ll) Adult Education and Training policy and	Copies of these records are available free of charge from the Department of Higher Education

procedures (AET)	and Training, Sanlam Building, Golden Acre
------------------	--

### 13. WESTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)</b>	
<p>(a) Medical records for purposes of on-going medical care. (Medical record: this term is used interchangeable with "clinical record" and refers to any document or record in any form whatsoever, which accumulates in the course of patient care, but excludes documents compiled in response to litigation or pending litigation.) This excludes medical records of psychiatric patients (available in terms of section 30 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act).</p> <p>(b) Medical records will be made automatically available to patients, their legal guardians, or an appointed legal representative only after producing proof of written permission signed by the patient. No information will be given to any other third party.</p>	<p>These records may be inspected at the Deputy Information Officer for the Western Cape Department of Health 4 Dorp Street / Private Bag 2060 CAPE TOWN</p>
<b>FOR COPYING OR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)</b>	
<p>(c) Medical records for purposes of on-going medical care. (Medical record: this term is used interchangeable with "clinical record" and refers to any document or record in any form whatsoever, which accumulates in the course of patient care, but excludes documents compiled in response to litigation or pending litigation.) This excludes medical records of psychiatric patients (available in terms of section 30 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act).</p> <p>(d) Medical records will be made automatically available to patients, their legal guardians, or an appointed legal representative only after producing proof of written permission signed by the patient. No information will</p>	<p>These records is available for copying and purchasing, after payment of the prescribed fee, at the Deputy Information Officer for the Western Cape Department of Health 4 Dorp Street / Private Bag 2060 CAPE TOWN</p>

be given to any other third party.	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
All health-related publications including plans, reports, booklets, pamphlets and brochures made available to and by the provincial Health Department expressly for free public distribution	These records are available for download from the WCG portal at <a href="http://www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/health">www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/health</a> or on request to the Deputy Information Officer

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE 472 OF 2018****PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000****DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

As set out in the Schedule

**TSHILOLO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)****MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



Province of the  
**EASTERN CAPE**  
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

**SECTION 15 NOTICE****OFFICE OF THE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT**

Steve Tshweta House • 31-33 Phillip Frame Road • Waverly Park • Chiselhurst • East London • Eastern Cape • RSA  
Office No: 043 711 9625 • Fax No: 086 775 5051 • Email: FezileM@ecdhs.gov.za

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS  
FORM "D"**

**AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH  
RECORDS:**

(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)  
(Regulation 5A)

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (SECTION 15(1)(b))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Departmental Strategic Plans</li> <li>Departmental Annual Performance Plan</li> <li>Employment Equity Reports</li> <li>Approved Organizational Structures</li> <li>Departmental File plans</li> <li>Audited financial statements</li> <li>Departmental policies and procedure manuals</li> <li>Promotion of Access to Information Manual</li> <li>Service Standards</li> <li>Service Delivery Charter</li> <li>Departmental Events Calendar</li> <li>MEC Policy Speech</li> <li>Departmental Circulars</li> <li>Public Service Forms</li> <li>Staff Contact details Directory</li> <li>Journals and magazines</li> <li>Tender Documents</li> <li>News letters</li> <li>Promotional materials</li> </ul>	<p>The records may be inspected at the Department on request in writing addressed to the</p> <p>Deputy Information Officer, Department of Human Settlements Private Bag X13008, East London, Eastern Cape 5202</p> <p>Tel No: 043 711 9625/ 9631 Fax No: 086 775 5051</p>



<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
<b>Tender documents</b>	Tender Documents are purchased at Supply Chain Management
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
Departmental Strategic Plans Departmental Annual Performance Plan Employment Equity Reports Approved Organizational Structures Departmental File plans Audited financial statements Departmental policies and procedure manuals Promotion of Access to Information Manual Service Standards Service Delivery Charter Departmental Events Calendar MEC Policy Speech Departmental Circulars Public Service Forms Staff Contact details Directory Journals and magazines Tender Documents News letters Promotional materials	The records may be inspected at the Department on request in writing addressed to the  Deputy Information Officer, Department of Human Settlements Private Bag X13008, East London, Eastern Cape 5202  Tel No: 043 711 9625/ 9631 Fax No: 086 775 5051
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)</b>	
Promotion of Access to Information Manual Service Delivery Charter Departmental Events Calendar MEC Policy Speech Public Service Forms Staff Contact details Directory Journals and magazines News letters Promotional materials	The records may be inspected at the Department on request in writing addressed to the  Deputy Information Officer, Department of Human Settlements Private Bag X13008, East London, Eastern Cape 5202  Tel No: 043 711 9625/ 9631 Fax No: 086 775 5051



**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
NOTICE 473 OF 2018**

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000**

**DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL  
DEVELOPMENT**

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILOLO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)  
MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**

CONFIDENTIAL



**LIMPOPO**  
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**DEPARTMENT OF  
AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**“FORM D  
AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:  
(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000  
(Act 2 of 2000)  
(Regulations 5A)**

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT,2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (SECTION 15(1)(b))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
Departmental Strategic Plans Departmental Annual Performance Plan Service Delivery Improvement Plan Employment Equity Reports Approved Organizational structures Departmental file plans Audited financial statements Departmental policies and procedure Manuals Citizens 's report Promotion of Access to Information Manual Service Standards Service Delivery Charter Statement of commitment Departmental Events Calendar MEC Budget Speech Departmental Circulars Public Service Forms Staff Contact details Directory Journals and magazines Tender Documents News letters Promotional materials Engineering planning reports Mapping of Agricultural commodity Production in Limpopo Disease control protocols Departmental tariffs schedules Production Guidelines for Selected Crops for Limpopo Province	The records may be inspected at the Department on request in writing addressed to the Deputy Information Officer, Limpopo Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Private Bag X 9487, POLOKWANE 0700 Tel. No (015) 294 3306 Fax No (015) 294 4504 E – Mail address: <a href="mailto:Khosamd@agric.limpopo.gov.za">Khosamd@agric.limpopo.gov.za</a> or visit our website <a href="http://www.lida.gov.za">www.lida.gov.za</a>

## CONFIDENTIAL

<p>HR &amp; Employment Equity Plans Circulars of advertised posts Public Service Application forms (Z83) Quarterly reports HRS Annual report Departmental HRM Policies and Procedure Manual Departmental tariffs schedules</p>	
<p><b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b></p>	
<p>Tender Documents</p>	<p>Tender Documents can be purchased at the Cashier 's office First Floor Agrivillage No 1 and collected at Supply Chain Unit, Temo Towers Building 5<sup>th</sup> floor Office no 26 Department of Agriculture and Rural Development <b>POLOKWANE 0700</b></p>
<p><b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b></p>	
<p>Departmental Strategic Plans Departmental Annual Performance Plan Service Delivery Improvement Plan Employment Equity Reports Approved Organizational structures Departmental file plans Audited financial statements Departmental policies and procedure Manuals Citizens 's report Promotion of Access to Information Manual Service Standards Service Delivery Charter Statement of commitment Departmental Events Calendar MEC Budget Speech Departmental Circulars Public Service Forms Staff Contact details Directory Journals and magazines Tender Documents News letters Promotional materials Engineering planning reports Mapping of Agricultural commodity Production in Limpopo Disease control protocols Departmental tariffs schedules</p>	<p>The records may be accessed on request from the Deputy Information Officer, Limpopo Department of Agriculture Private Bag X 9487, <b>POLOKWANE 0700</b> Tel. No (015) 294 3306 Fax No (015) 294 4504 E – Mail address: <a href="mailto:Khosamd@agric.limpopo.gov.za">Khosamd@agric.limpopo.gov.za</a> or visit our website <a href="http://www.lda.gov.za">www.lda.gov.za</a></p>

**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR**  
**NOTICE 474 OF 2018**  
**LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995**

**INVITATION TO MAKE REPRESENTATIONS**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 32(2) READ WITH SECTION 32(5)(c) OF THE LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995: THE DISPUTE RESOLUTION COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT OF THE METAL AND ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES BARGAINING COUNCIL**

- 1 I, **Mildred Nelisiwe Oliphant**, Minister of Labour, do hereby in terms of section 32(2) read with section 32(5)(c) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, publish a notice in accordance with the provisions of subsection 32(5)(c) inviting representations from the public in response to the Metal and Engineering Industries Bargaining Council's application for extension to non parties regarding its Dispute Resolution Collective Agreement which was submitted to the Department of Labour on **29 May 2018**.
- 2 Representations must reach the Department of Labour not later than 21 days from the date of publication of this Notice.
- 3 A copy of this Application may be inspected or obtained c/o the Department of Labour, Laboria House, 215 Francis Baard Street, PRETORIA
- 4 Representations should be submitted to the following addresses:

**By Post or Fax:**

Department of Labour  
Directorate: Collective Bargaining  
Attention: Ms MM Ngwetjana  
Postal Address: Private Bag X117  
PRETORIA, 0001  
Fax: 012 309 4156

**Hand Deliveries:**

Department of Labour  
Laboria House  
Room 122/124  
215 Francis Baard Street  
PRETORIA

**By e-mail:**

[mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za](mailto:mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za)  
[alfred.katane@labour.gov.za](mailto:alfred.katane@labour.gov.za)

  
.....

**MN OLIPHANT, MP**  
**MINISTER OF LABOUR**  
*30/7/2018*

**UMTHETHO WEZOBUDLELWANO KWEZABASEBENZI, 1995****ISIMEMO SOKULETHWA KWEZIKHALO****ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 32(2) SIFUNDWA NESIGABA 32(5)(c) SOMTHETHO WEZOBUDLELWANO KWEZABASEBENZI KA 1995: ISIVUMELWANO SEZINXAZULULO ZEZIMPIKISWANO SE METAL AND ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES BARGAINING COUNCIL**

- 1 Mina, **MILDRED NELISIWE OLIPHANT**, uNgqongqoshe WezabaSebenzi, lapha ngokwesigaba-32(2) sifundwa nesigaba 32(5)(c) soMthetho Wezobudlelwano Kwezabasebenzi, ka 1995, ngikhipha isaziso ngokwezihlinzeko zesigatshana 32(5)(c) sokumema izikhalo zomphakathi mayelana nesicelo se Metal and Engineering Industries Bargaining Council sokwelulwa Kwesivumelwano Sabaqashi Nabasebenzi Sezinxazululo ZezimpikiSwano selulelwa kulabo abangeyona ingxenye yaso esalethwa eMnyangweni Wezabasebenzi mhlaka **29 kuNhlaba 2018**.
- 2 Izikhalo kumele zifike eMnyangweni Wezabasebenzi zingakapheli izinsuku ezingu 21 kusukela osukwini lokukhiswa kwalesiSaziso.
- 3 Ikhophi yalesisicelo ingahlolwa noma itholakale ku ~~c/o Department of Labour, Laboria-~~ House, 215 Francis Baard Street, PRETORIA
- 4 Izikhalo Kanye/noma imibuzo mayelana namakhopi alesisicelo kumele zilethwe kulelikheli elilandelayo:

**Ngeposi noma ngefeksi:**

Umnyango Wezabasebenzi

Umqondisi: Wezokuxoxisana kwabaqashi nabasebenzi

Iqondiswe ku: Mary Ngwetjana

Postal address: Private Bag X117

PRETORIA, 0001

Fax 012 309 4156

**Okulethwa ngezandla:**

Ihhovisi 122/124

Laboria House

215 Francis Baard Street

PRETORIA

[mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za](mailto:mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za)[alfred.katane@labour.gov.za](mailto:alfred.katane@labour.gov.za)

MN OLIPHANT, MP  
UNGQONGQOSHE WEZABASEBENZI

30/07/2018

**DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID  
KENNISGEWING 475 VAN 2018  
LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995**

**INVITATION TO MAKE REPRESENTATIONS**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 32(2) READ WITH SECTION 32(5)(c) OF THE LABOUR  
RELATIONS ACT, 1995: THE MAIN COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT OF THE BARGAINING COUNCIL  
FOR THE FURNITURE MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY KWAZULU NATAL**

- 1 I, **Mildred Nelisiwe Oliphant**, Minister of Labour, do hereby in terms of section 32(2) read with section 32(5)(c) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, publish a notice in accordance with the provisions of subsection 32(5)(c) inviting representations from the public in response to the Bargaining Council for the Furniture Manufacturing Industry Kwazulu Natal's application for extension to non parties regarding its Main Collective Agreement which was submitted to the Department of Labour on **6 July 2018**.
- 2 Representations must reach the Department of Labour not later than 21 days from the date of publication of this Notice.
- 3 A copy of this Application may be inspected or obtained c/o the Department of Labour, Laboria House, 215 Francis Baard Street, PRETORIA
- 4 Representations should be submitted to the following addresses:

**By Post or Fax:**

Department of Labour  
Directorate: Collective Bargaining  
Attention: Ms MM Ngwetjana  
Postal Address: Private Bag X117  
PRETORIA, 0001  
Fax: 012 309 4156/4848

**Hand Deliveries:**

Department of Labour  
Laboria House  
Room 122/124  
215 Francis Baard Street  
PRETORIA

**By e-mail:**

[mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za](mailto:mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za)  
[alfred.katane@labour.gov.za](mailto:alfred.katane@labour.gov.za)

  
.....  
**MN OLIPHANT, MP**  
**MINISTER OF LABOUR**  
DATE: 30/07/2018.....

**UMTHETHO WEZOBUDLELWANO KWEZABASEBENZI, 1995****ISIMEMO SOKULETHWA KWEZIKHALO****ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 32(2) SIFUNDWA NESIGABA 32(5)(c) SOMTHETHO WEZOBUDLELWANO KWEZABASEBENZI KA 1995: ISIVUMELWANO PHAKATHI KWABAQASHI NABASEBENZI ESIYINGQIKITHI ESENIWA EMKHANDLWINI WABAQASHI NABASEBENZI SE BARGAINING COUNCIL FOR THE FURNITURE MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY KWAZULU NATAL**

- 1 Mina, **MILDRED NELISIWE OLIPHANT**, uNgqongqoshe WezabaSebenzi, lapha ngokwesigaba-32(2) sifundwa nesigaba 32(5)(c) soMthetho Wezobudlelwano Kwezabasebenzi, ka 1995, ngikhipha isaziso ngokwezihlinzeko zesigatshana 32(5)(c) sokumema izikhalo zomphakathi mayelana nesicelo se Bargaining Council for the Furniture Manufacturing Industry Kwazulu Natal sokwelulwa kwesiVumelwano Sabaqashi Nabasebenzi Esiyingqikithi selulelwa kulabo abangeyona ingxenye yaso esalethwa eMnyangweni Wezabasebenzi mhlaka **6 kuNtulikazi 2018**.
- 2 Izikhalo kumele zifike eMnyangweni Wezabasebenzi zingakapheli izinsuku ezingu 21 kusukela osukwini lokukhiswa kwalesiSaziso.
- 3 Ikhophi yalesisicelo ingahlolwa noma itholakale ku c/o Department of Labour, Laboria House, 215 Francis Baard Street, PRETORIA
- 4 Izikhalo kumele zilethwe kulelikheli elilandelayo:

**Ngeposi noma ngefeksi:**

Umnyango Wezabasebenzi

Umqondisi: Wezokuxoxisana kwabaqashi nabasebenzi

Iqondiswe ku: Mary Ngwetjana

Postal address: Private Bag X117

PRETORIA, 0001

Fax 012 309 4156/4848

**Okulethwa ngezandla:**

Ihhovisi 122/124

Laboria House

215 Francis Baard Street

PRETORIA

[mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za](mailto:mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za)

[alfred.katane@labour.gov.za](mailto:alfred.katane@labour.gov.za)



.....  
**MN OLIPHANT, MP**

**UNGQONGQOSHE WEZABASEBENZI**

**DATE: 30/07/2018**  
.....

**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR****NOTICE 476 OF 2018****LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995****INVITATION TO MAKE REPRESENTATIONS****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 32(2) READ WITH SECTION 32(5)(c) OF THE LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995: THE PROVIDENT FUND COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT OF THE METAL AND ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES BARGAINING COUNCIL**

- 1 I, **Mildred Nelisiwe Oliphant**, Minister of Labour, do hereby in terms of section 32(2) read with section 32(5)(c) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, publish a notice in accordance with the provisions of subsection 32(5)(c) inviting representations from the public in response to the Metal and Engineering Industries Bargaining Council's application for extension to non parties regarding its Provident Fund Collective Agreement which was submitted to the Department of Labour on **29 May 2018**.
- 2 Representations must reach the Department of Labour not later than 21 days from the date of publication of this Notice.
- 3 A copy of this Application may be inspected or obtained c/o the Department of Labour, Laboria House, 215 Francis Baard Street, PRETORIA
- 4 Representations should be submitted to the following addresses:

**By Post or Fax:**

Department of Labour  
Directorate: Collective Bargaining  
Attention: Ms MM Ngwetjana  
Postal Address: Private Bag X117  
PRETORIA, 0001  
Fax: 012 309 4156

**Hand Deliveries:**

Department of Labour  
Laboria House  
Room 122/133  
215 Francis Baard Street  
PRETORIA

**By e-mail:**

[mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za](mailto:mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za)  
[tabogelo.mahlangu@labour.gov.za](mailto:tabogelo.mahlangu@labour.gov.za)



.....

**MN OLIPHANT, MP**  
**MINISTER OF LABOUR**

30/07/2018

**UMNYANGO WEZABASEBENZI****UMTHETHO WEZOBUDLELWANO KWEZABASEBENZI, 1995****ISIMEMO SOKULETHWA KWEZIKHALO****ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 32(2) SIFUNDWA NESIGABA 32(5)(c) SOMTHETHO WEZOBUDLELWANO KWEZABASEBENZI KA 1995: ISIVUMELWANO SE PROVIDENT FUND SE METAL AND ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES BARGAINING COUNCIL**

- 1 Mina, **MILDRED NELISIWE OLIPHANT**, uNgqongqoshe WezabaSebenzi, lapha ngokwesigaba-32(2) sifundwa nesigaba 32(5)(c) soMthetho Wezobudlelwano Kwezabasebenzi, ka 1995, ngikhipha isaziso ngokwezihlinzeko zesigatshana 32(5)(c) sokumema izikhalo zomphakathi mayelana nesicelo se Metal and Engineering Industries Bargaining Council sokwelulwa Kwesivumelwano Sabaqashi Nabasebenzi se Provident Fund selulelwa kulabo abangeyona ingxenye yaso esalethwa eMnyangweni Wezabasebenzi mhlaka **29 kuNhlaba 2018**.
- 2 Izikhalo kumele zifike eMnyangweni Wezabasebenzi zingakapheli izinsuku ezingu 21 kusukela osukwini lokukhiswa kwalesiSaziso.
- 3 Ikhophi yalesisicelo ingahlolwa noma itholakale ku c/o Department of Labour, Laboria House, 215 Francis Baard Street, PRETORIA
- 4 Izikhalo Kanye/noma imibuzo mayelana namakhopi alesisicelo kumele zilethwe kulelikheli elilandelayo:

**Ngeposi noma ngefeksi:**

Umnyango Wezabasebenzi

Umqondisi: Wezokuxoxisana kwabaqashi nabasebenzi

Iqondiswe ku: Mary Ngwetjana

Postal address: Private Bag X117

PRETORIA, 0001

Fax 012 309 4156

**Okulethwa ngezandla:**

Ihhovisi 122/133

Laboria House

215 Francis Baard Street

PRETORIA

[mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za](mailto:mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za)[tabogelo.mahlangu@labour.gov.za](mailto:tabogelo.mahlangu@labour.gov.za)

MN OLIPHANT, MP  
UNGQONGQOSHE WEZABASEBENZI

30/07/2018

**DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR  
NOTICE 477 OF 2018  
LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995**

**INVITATION TO MAKE REPRESENTATIONS**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 32(2) READ WITH SECTION 32(5)(c) OF THE LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995: THE PENSION FUND COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT OF THE METAL AND ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES BARGAINING COUNCIL**

- 1 I, **Mildred Nelisiwe Oliphant**, Minister of Labour, do hereby in terms of section 32(2) read with section 32(5)(c) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, publish a notice in accordance with the provisions of subsection 32(5)(c) inviting representations from the public in response to the Metal and Engineering Industries Bargaining Council's application for extension to non parties regarding its Pension Fund Collective Agreement which was submitted to the Department of Labour on **29 May 2018**.
- 2 Representations must reach the Department of Labour not later than 21 days from the date of publication of this Notice.
- 3 A copy of this Application may be inspected or obtained c/o the Department of Labour, Laboria House, 215 Francis Baard Street, PRETORIA
- 4 Representations should be submitted to the following addresses:

**By Post or Fax:**

Department of Labour  
Directorate: Collective Bargaining  
Attention: Ms MM Ngwetjana  
Postal Address: Private Bag X117  
PRETORIA, 0001  
Fax: 012 309 4156

**Hand Deliveries:**

Department of Labour  
Laboria House  
Room 122/133  
215 Francis Baard Street  
PRETORIA

**By e-mail:**

[mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za](mailto:mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za)  
[tabogelo.mahlangu@labour.gov.za](mailto:tabogelo.mahlangu@labour.gov.za)

  
.....

**MN OLIPHANT, MP  
MINISTER OF LABOUR**

*30/7/2018*

**UMTHETHO WEZOBUDLELWANO KWEZABASEBENZI, 1995****ISIMEMO SOKULETHWA KWEZIKHALO****ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 32(2) SIFUNDWA NESIGABA 32(5)(c) SOMTHETHO WEZOBUDLELWANO KWEZABASEBENZI KA 1995: ISIVUMELWANO SE PENSION FUND SE METAL AND ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES BARGAINING COUNCIL**

- 1 Mina, **MILDRED NELISIWE OLIPHANT**, uNgqongqoshe WezabaSebenzi, lapha ngokwesigaba-32(2) sifundwa nesigaba 32(5)(c) soMthetho Wezobudlelwano Kwezabasebenzi, ka 1995, ngikhipha isaziso ngokwezihlinzeko zesigatshana 32(5)(c) sokumema izikhalo zomphakathi mayelana nesicelo se Metal and Engineering Industries Bargaining Council sokwelulwa Kwesivumelwano Sabaqashi Nabasebenzi se Pension Fund selulelwa kulabo abangeyona ingxenye yaso esalethwa eMnyangweni Wezabasebenzi mhlaka **29 kuNhlaba 2018**.
- 2 Izikhalo kumele zifike eMnyangweni Wezabasebenzi zingakapheli izinsuku ezingu 21 kusukela osukwini lokukhiswa kwalesiSaziso.
- 3 Iknophi yalesisicelo ingahloiwa noma itholakale ku c/o Department of Labour, Laboria House, 215 Francis Baard Street, PRETORIA
- 4 Izikhalo Kanye/noma imibuzo mayelana namakhopi alesisicelo kumele zilethwe kulelikheli elilandelayo:

**Ngeposi noma ngefeksi:**

Umnyango Wezabasebenzi

Umqondisi: Wezokuxoxisana kwabaqashi nabasebenzi

Iqondiswe ku: Mary Ngwetjana

Postal address: Private Bag X117

PRETORIA, 0001

Fax 012 309 4156

**Okulethwa ngezandla:**

Ihhovisi 122/133

Laboria House

215 Francis Baard Street

PRETORIA

[mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za](mailto:mary.ngwetjana@labour.gov.za)[tabogelo.mahlangu@labour.gov.za](mailto:tabogelo.mahlangu@labour.gov.za)

.....

**MN OLIPHANT, MP**  
**UNGQONGQOSHE WEZABASEBENZI**

30/7/2018

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 478 OF 2018**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>Lot 2057 Pinetown Township</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>0, 1012 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Ethekwini</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Previous Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T16587/1969</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Dharmalingan Govender on behalf of the Govender Family</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>28 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/3/E/39/836/1863/54</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL  
DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 479 OF 2018**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS SECTION 11 (1) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Remaining extent of Portion 89 of the farm Elands River Drift No. 4770</li> <li>2. Portion 91 of the farm Elands River Drift No. 4770</li> </ol>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 79, 8739 ha</li> <li>2. 108, 9153 ha</li> </ol>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Impendle</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. T25782/1994</li> <li>2. T6380/2001</li> </ol>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Nigel Peter Murray</li> <li>2. Colin Edward Wellbeloved</li> </ol>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. B20963/2003; B33286/2008; B59673/2006</li> <li>2. B22012/2015; B3827/2001</li> </ol>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Cornelius Xegu Mncwabe on behalf of the Mncwabe Family</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>31 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/13/0/0/10</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL  
DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 480 OF 2018**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Extent of property</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Magisterial District</b>	: Pietermaritzburg
<b>Administrative District:</b>	: KwaZulu-Natal
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Current Owner</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Claimant</b>	: Thembinkosi Titus Mtolo on behalf of the Mtolo Clan
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	: 31 December 1998
<b>Reference number</b>	: KRN6/2/E/38/0/114

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

**SCHEDULE**

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
1	Portion 6 of the farm Hopewell No. 881	98, 1742 ha	T19478/1989	RCL Food Consumer Proprietary Limited	None
2	Portion 13 of the farm Hopewell No. 881	76, 2962 ha	T19478/1989	RCL Food Consumer Proprietary Limited	None
3	Portion 14 of the farm Hopewell No. 881	153, 1097 ha	T19478/1989	RCL Food Consumer Proprietary Limited	None
4	Portion 43 of the farm Hopewell No. 881	134, 1841 ha	T19478/1989	RCL Food Consumer Proprietary Limited	None
5	Portion 44 of the farm Hopewell No. 881	0, 3023 ha	T19478/1989	RCL Food Consumer Proprietary Limited	None

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM****NOTICE 481 OF 2018****GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>Portion 7 of Erf 103 Hatting Spruit</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>0, 3189 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Dannhauser</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T51279/2007</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>Siva Naidoo Inv cc</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>B17820/2009</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Siva Pillay on behalf of the Pillay Family</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>11 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/3/E/50/1/1/3</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 482 OF 2018**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS SECTION 11 (1) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Extent of property</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Magisterial District</b>	: Utrecht
<b>Administrative District</b>	: KwaZulu-Natal
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Current Owner</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Claimant</b>	: Michael Bongani Mtshali on behalf of the Waterval/Ordoland Community
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	: 28 December 1998
<b>Reference number</b>	: KRN6/2/2/E/49/0/38

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

**SCHEDULE**

<b>NO.</b>	<b>PROPERTY DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>EXTENT</b>	<b>CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.</b>	<b>CURRENT OWNER</b>	<b>BONDS &amp; RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)</b>
1	Remainder of Portion 1 of the farm Waterval No. 148	890, 8142 ha	T2177/1964	RSA	I-9245/1986LG
2	Portion 6 of the farm Waterval No. 148	832, 8437 ha	T2348/1964 T27183/2016	National Government of the Republic of South Africa	I-9245/1986LG
3	Portion 7 of the farm Waterval No. 148	423, 8949 ha	T21271/1995	Amantungwa Dev Trust-Trustees	B22130/1995
4	Portion 8 of the farm Waterval No. 148	211, 9475 ha	T8060/1982	RSA	I-9245/1986LG
5	Portion 9 of the farm Waterval No. 148	10, 2784 ha	T21271/1995	Amantungwa Dev Trust-Trustees	B22130/1995
6	Portion 10 of the farm Waterval No. 148	296, 7264 ha	T8060/1982	RSA	I-9245/1986LG

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 483 OF 2018**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>Lot 238 Pinetown Township (Extension No. 6)</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>6, 3356 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Ethekwini</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Previous Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T20475/1969</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Rungasamy Veradha Govender on behalf of the Govender Family</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>28 October 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/3/E/39/836/1863/95</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 484 OF 2018**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994  
(ACT No. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended. These claims are for the restitution of land rights have been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Western Cape. The particulars' regarding these claims are as follows:

Project Name : Minitzer and Simpson Family Claims (M1425 & A579)  
 Areas : Paarl  
 Property : As listed below  
 The claimant : Dennis F. Minitzer & Labeqa Abrahams  
 Date submitted : 31<sup>st</sup> December 1998 & 30<sup>th</sup> December 1998  
 Current Owner : Gehardus Jacobus Britz  
 Option : Finance

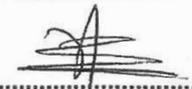
N o.	Ref No.	Claimant	Property Description	Area	Extent	Capacity	Dispossessed Person
1.	M1425	Dennis F. Minitzer	Erf 14418 portion of Erf 8411	Paarl	7ha	Ownership	Micheal Minitzer
2.	A759	Labeqa Abrahams	Erf 267	Paarl	793m <sup>2</sup>	Ownership	Murial Christy Simpson

The Regional Land Claims Commission will investigate this claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments / information to:

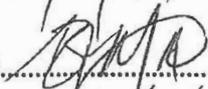
The Regional Land Claims Commission: Western Cape  
 Private Bag X9163  
 Cape Town  
 8000

Tel: 021\*409-0300  
 Fax: 021\*424-5146

Mr. L. Maphutha  
 Regional Land Claims Commissioner

APPROVED.....

DATE.....2016/09/17

CHECKED.....

DATE.....04/11/16

**SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK****NOTICE 485 OF 2018****Notice and Order of Forfeiture**

Notice of Forfeiture to the State of money in terms of the provisions of Exchange Control Regulation 22B made under section 9 of the Currency and Exchanges Act, 1933 (Act No. 9 of 1933), as amended, as promulgated by Government Notice No. R.1111 of 1961-12-01 in respect of the money of:

**H M Worldmart Trading Close Corporation (Registration number 2010/000295/23 (hereinafter referred to as the Respondent))**

of:

P O Box 185  
Bloemfontein  
9301

**Be pleased to take notice that:**

1. The Minister of Finance has, by virtue of the provisions of Regulation 22E of the Exchange Control Regulations delegated all the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by the provisions of the Exchange Control Regulations [with the exception of the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by Regulations 3(5) and (8), 20 and 22, but which exception does not include the functions and/or powers under Exchange Control Regulations 22A, 22B, 22C and 22D], and assigned the duties imposed thereunder on the Treasury, to the Governor or Deputy Governors of the South African Reserve Bank.
2. By virtue of the functions, powers and/or duties vested in me, in my capacity as a Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank, in terms of the delegation and assignment of the functions, powers and/or duties referred to in 1 above, I hereby give notice of a decision to forfeit to the State the following money and I hereby declare and order forfeit to the State the following money, namely:
  - 2.1 The amount of R362 921-17, being capital standing to the credit of the Respondent in account number 62266655110, held with FirstRand Bank Limited, together with any interest thereon and/or accrual to such capital.
3. The date upon which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State is the date upon which this Notice and Order of Forfeiture is published in this Gazette.
4. The money specified in 2 above shall be disposed of by depositing it into the National Revenue Fund.
5. This Notice also constitutes a written order, as contemplated in Exchange Control Regulation 22B, in terms of which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State.
6. Signed at Pretoria on this 31 day of JULY 2018.



**K Naidoo**  
**Deputy Governor**  
**South African Reserve Bank**

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## NOTICE 486 OF 2018

STANDARDS ACT, 2008  
STANDARDS MATTERS

In terms of the Standards Act, 2008 (Act No. 8 of 2008), the Board of the South African Bureau of Standards has acted in regard to standards in the manner set out in the Schedules to this notice.

## SECTION A: DRAFTS FOR COMMENTS

The following draft standards are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of the South Africa National standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope and purport	Closing Date
SANS 457-2 Ed 7	<i>Wooden poles, droppers, guardrail posts and spacer blocks Part 2: Softwood species.</i> Specifies requirements for preservative-treated softwood poles, droppers, guardrail posts and spacer blocks. The poles are intended for the erection of fences and vine trellises, for general use in orchards and for structural purposes. The droppers are intended for fencing. The posts and spacer blocks are intended for the erection of steel guardrails at the sides of roads.	2018-09-19
SANS 1514 Ed 1	<i>Major Hazard Installation: Emergency response planning.</i> Provides the establishing, implementation and maintenance of on-site and off-site emergency plans as required by the local legislation on major hazards installations. This standard will address the accountabilities of the establishment and the relevant local authorities respectively.	2018-09-25
SANS 10019 Ed 8	<i>Transportable pressure receptacles for compressed, dissolved and liquefied gases - Basic design, manufacture, use and maintenance.</i> This standard covers the minimum requirements for the design, manufacture, use and maintenance of refillable and non-refillable pressure receptacles of water capacity 0,5 L to 3 000 L and cartridges of water capacity greater than 0,5 L, and can include requirements over and above those contained in the pressure receptacles design and manufacturing standards (see table 1 and annex A). In addition to industrial, refrigerant, medical and domestic type pressure receptacles, this standard also covers cylinders for self-contained underwater breathing apparatus (SCUBA) for recreational and commercial diving, and self-contained surface breathing apparatus (SCBA). This standard covers the design requirements for carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) and high-pressure inert gas mixtures used in portable and fixed fire-fighting systems.	2018-09-17
SANS 10124 Ed 4	<i>The application of registered soil insecticides for the protection of buildings.</i> Covers the precautions to be taken by pest control contractors (PCCs) and pest control operators (PCOs) when handling registered soil insecticides, the procedure for the effective application of registered soil insecticides for the protection of building sites and to existing buildings (other than wooden structures in contact with the ground) against subterranean wood-destroying termites, and describes the action to be taken in the event of contamination or poisoning.	2018-09-17
SANS 61084-2-3 Ed 1	<i>Cable trunking systems and cable ducting systems for electrical installations - Part 2-3: Particular requirements - Slotted cable trunking systems intended for installation in cabinets.</i> Specifies requirements and tests for cable trunking systems (CTS) and cable ducting systems (CDS) of maximum voltage 1000 V ac and 1500 V dc intended for the accommodation and, where necessary, for the electrically protective separation, of insulated conductors, cables and possibly other electrical equipment in electrical or communication systems installations (or both).	2018-09-18
SANS 61643-32 Ed 1	<i>Low-voltage surge protective devices - Part 32: Surge protective devices connected to the d.c. side of photovoltaic installations - Selection and application principles.</i> Describes the principles for selection, installation and coordination of SPDs intended for use in Photovoltaic (PV) systems up to 1 500 V DC and for the AC side of the PV system rated up to 1 000 V rms 50/60 Hz.	2018-09-18

SANS 61010-2-101 Ed 1	<i>Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use Part 2-101: Particular requirements for in vitro diagnostic (IVD) medical equipment.</i> Applies to equipment intended for in vitro diagnostic (IVD) medical purposes, including self-test IVD medical purposes. IVD medical equipment, whether used alone or in combination, is intended by the manufacturer to be used in vitro for the examination of specimens, including blood and tissue samples, derived from the human body, solely or principally for the purpose of providing information concerning one or more of the following: a physiological or pathological state; or a congenital abnormality; the determination of safety and compatibility with potential recipients; the monitoring of therapeutic measures. Self-test IVD medical equipment is intended by the manufacturer for use by lay persons in a home environment. NOTE If all or part of the equipment falls within the scope of one or more other part 2 standards of IEC 61010 as well as within the scope of this standard, it will also need to meet the requirements of those other part 2 standards.	2018-09-18
SANS 10234 Ed 2	<i>Globally Harmonized System of classification and labelling of chemicals (GHS).</i> Covers the harmonized criteria for the classification of hazardous substances and mixtures, including waste, for their safe transport, use at the workplace or in the home according to their health, environmental and physical hazards. Gives the harmonized communication elements for labelling and safety data sheets. Does not cover pharmaceuticals, food additives, cosmetics and pesticide residues in food in terms of labelling at the point of intentional intake.	2018-09-26
SANS 80079-20-2 Ed 1	<i>Explosive atmospheres - Part 20-2: Material characteristics - Combustible dusts test methods.</i> Describes the test methods for the identification of combustible dust and combustible dust layers in order to permit classification of areas where such materials exist for the purpose of the proper selection and installation of electrical and mechanical equipment for use in the presence of combustible dust.	2018-10-02
SANS 3001-AS5 Ed 1	<i>Civil engineering test methods - Part AS5: Determination of the dynamic creep of asphalt.</i> Describes a method to determine the dynamic creep of an asphalt mixture by applying a cyclical axial load to a cylindrical specimen at a controlled temperature. The resultant strain is used to calculate a dynamic creep modulus for the asphalt.	2018-10-02
SANS 11257 Ed 1	<i>Iron ores for shaft direct-reduction feedstocks - Determination of the low-temperature reduction-disintegration index and degree of metallization.</i> Specifies a method to provide a relative measure for evaluating the degree of size degradation and degree of metallization of iron ores, when reduced under conditions resembling those prevailing in shaft direct-reduction processes.	2018-10-02
SANS 80079-36 Ed 1	<i>Explosive atmospheres - Part 36: Non-electrical equipment for explosive atmospheres - Basic method and requirements.</i> Specifies the basic method and requirements for design, construction, testing and marking of non-electrical Ex equipment, Ex Components, protective systems, devices and assemblies of these products that have their own potential ignition sources and are intended for use in explosive atmospheres.	2018-10-02

#### SCHEDULE A.1: AMENDMENT OF EXISTING STANDARDS

The following draft amendments are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of the South African National Standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Scope of amendment	Closing Date
SANS 950 Ed 3.1	<i>Non-metallic conduit fittings for use in electrical installations.</i>	Amended to update the scope, general requirements, and figures on 4 × 2 and 4 × 4 typical configuration of rectangular boxes.	2018-09-18
SANS 1085 Ed 3.3	<i>Metallic wall outlet boxes for the enclosure of electrical accessories.</i>	Amended to remove the requirements for non-metallic wall outlet boxes and to change the title of the standard.	2018-09-30

**SCHEDULE A.2: WITHDRAWAL OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS**

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following published standards are issued for comments with regard to the intention by the South African Bureau of Standards to withdraw them.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date
SANS 647	<i>Brown coals and lignites - Determination of the yields of tar, water, gas and coke residue by low temperature distillation</i>	There are no brown coals and lignites mined in South Africa.	2018-09-30

**SCHEDULE A.3: WITHDRAWAL OF INFORMATIVE AND NORMATIVE DOCUMENTS**

In terms of section 24(5) of the Standards Act, the following documents are being considered for withdrawal.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

**SECTION B: ISSUING OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS****SCHEDULE B.1: NEW STANDARDS**

The following standards have been issued in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 16872:2018 Ed 1	<i>Round steel short link chains for lifting purposes - Fine tolerance hoist chains for hand operated chain hoists - Grade VH.</i> Specifies the requirements for fine-tolerance hoist chains of grade VH for use as load chains in hand operated chain hoists for lifting purposes.
SANS 20034:2018 Ed 1	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of vehicles with regard to the prevention of fire risks.</i> Applies to the approval of vehicles of categories M, N and O1 with regard to the tank(s) for liquid fuel.
SANS 50166:2018 Ed 1	<i>Personal eye-protection – Specifications.</i> Specifies functional requirements for various types of personal eye-protectors and incorporates general considerations such as: designation; classification; basic requirements applicable to all eye-protectors; various particular and optional requirements; allocation of requirements, testing and application; marking; information for users.
SANS 50168:2018 Ed 1	<i>Personal eye-protection - Non-optical test methods.</i> Specifies non-optical test methods for eye-protectors, the requirements for which are contained in other European Standards.
SANS 50170:2018 Ed 1	<i>Personal eye-protection - Ultraviolet filters - Transmittance requirements and recommended use</i> Specifies the scale numbers and transmittance requirements for filters for protection against ultraviolet radiation.
SANS 50171:2018 Ed 1	<i>Personal eye-protection - Infrared filters - Transmittance requirements and recommended use.</i> Specifies the scale numbers and transmittance requirements for filters for protection against infrared radiation.
SANS 50172:2018 Ed 1	<i>Personal eye protection - Sunglare filters for industrial use.</i> Specifies the scale numbers, transmittances and related requirements for sunglare filters for industrial use.
SANS 61131-3:2018 Ed 2	<i>Programme controllers Part 3: Programming languages.</i> Specifies the syntax and semantics of a unified suite of programming languages for programmable controllers (PCs).

**SCHEDULE B.2: AMENDED STANDARDS**

The following standards have been amended in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 868-1-1:2018 Ed 1.1	<i>Compression-ignition engine systems and machines powered by such engine systems, for use in mines and plants with explosive gas atmospheres or explosive dust atmospheres or both Part 1-1: Hazardous locations in underground mines - Basic explosion protected engines.</i> Amended to move reference to marking from the foreword to the clause on marking and to delete the relevant note on marking, to remove reference to the regulator from the foreword, to update referenced standards, and to update and renumber the definitions accordingly.
SANS 1519-1:2018 Ed 2.4	<i>Road signs Part 1: Retro-reflective sheeting material. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No.2.</i> Amended to delete the footnote on the availability of referenced standards, the subclauses on resistance to corrosion and on corrosion test, and the figure on apparatus for corrosion test.

**SCHEDULE B.3: WITHDRAWN STANDARDS**

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following standards have been withdrawn.

Standard No. and year	Title
SANS 10140-5	<i>Identification colour marking Part 5: Coding of containers for carrying lubricants and associated fluids.</i>

**SCHEDULE B.4: ESTABLISHMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES**

In terms of section 4(2) (l) the South African Bureau of Standards has established the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

**SCHEDULE B.4: DISBANDMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES**

In terms of section 4(2) (l) the South African Bureau of Standards has disbanded the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

If your organization is interested in participating in these committees, please send an e-mail to [Dsscomments@sabs.co.za](mailto:Dsscomments@sabs.co.za) for more information.

**SCHEDULE 5: ADDRESSES OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS OFFICES**

The addresses of offices of the South African Bureau of Standards where copies of the standards mentioned in this notice can be obtained, are as follows:

1. Gauteng Head Office, 1 Dr Lategan Road, Groenkloof, Private Bag X191, Pretoria 0001.
2. Western Cape Regional Office, SABS, Liesbeek Park Way, Rosebank, PO Box 615, Rondebosch 7701.
3. Eastern Cape Regional Office, SABS, 30 Kipling Road, cor. Diaz and Kipling Roads, Port Elizabeth, PO Box 3013, North End 6056.
4. KwaZulu-Natal Regional Office, SABS, 15 Garth Road, Waterfall Park, Durban, PO Box 30087, Mayville 4058.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY****NOTICE 487 OF 2018****STANDARDS ACT, 2008  
STANDARDS MATTERS**

In terms of the Standards Act, 2008 (Act No. 8 of 2008), the Board of the South African Bureau of Standards has acted in regard to standards in the manner set out in the Schedules to this notice.

**SECTION A: DRAFTS FOR COMMENTS**

The following draft standards are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of the South Africa National standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope and purport	Closing Date

**SCHEDULE A.1: AMENDMENT OF EXISTING STANDARDS**

The following draft amendments are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of the South African National Standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Scope of amendment	Closing Date

**SCHEDULE A.2: WITHDRAWAL OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS**

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following published standards are issued for comments with regard to the intention by the South African Bureau of Standards to withdraw them.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

**SCHEDULE A.3: WITHDRAWAL OF INFORMATIVE AND NORMATIVE DOCUMENTS**

In terms of section 24(5) of the Standards Act, the following documents are being considered for withdrawal.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

**SECTION B: ISSUING OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS****SCHEDULE B.1: NEW STANDARDS**

The following standards have been issued in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 27039:2018 Ed 1	<i>Information technology - Security techniques - Selection, deployment and operations of intrusion detection and prevention systems (IDPS)</i> . Provides guidelines to assist organizations in preparing to deploy intrusion detection and prevention systems (IDPS).
SANS 953-1:2018 Ed 2	<i>Storage of firearms and ammunition Part 1: Safes</i> . Specifies the requirements for five types of safe intended for the storage of a limited number of firearms and their ammunition.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 6814:2018 Ed 2	<i>Machinery for forestry - Mobile and self-propelled machinery - Terms, definitions and classification.</i> Defines terms corresponding to, and gives guidance for the classification of, mobile and self-propelled machinery used in forestry and related operations.
SANS 10408:2018 Ed 2	<i>Repairs to tyres for motor vehicles, tubes and valves.</i> Specifies requirements for the repair of diagonal-ply and radial-ply pneumatic tyres for motorcycles, scooters, passenger and commercial vehicles, first used after January 3, 1933.
SANS 11623:2018 Ed 2	<i>Gas cylinders - Composite construction - Periodic inspection and testing.</i> Specifies the requirements for periodic inspection and testing and to verify the integrity for further service of hoop-wrapped and fully composite transportable gas cylinders, with aluminium-alloy, steel or non-metallic liners or of linerless construction (Types 2,3,4, and 5), intended for compressed, liquefied or dissolved gases under pressure, of water capacity from 0,5 L up to 450 L.
SANS 50169:2018 Ed 2	<i>Personal eye-protection - Filters for welding and related techniques - Transmittance requirements and recommended utilisation.</i> Specifies the scale numbers and transmittance requirements for filters intended to protect operators performing work involving welding, braze-welding, air-arc gouging and plasma jet cutting.
SANS 11770-3:2018 Ed 3	<i>Information technology - Security techniques - Key management Part 3: Mechanisms using asymmetric techniques.</i> Defines key management mechanisms based on asymmetric cryptographic techniques.
SANS 15946-1:2018 Ed 3	<i>Information technology - Security techniques - Cryptographic techniques based on elliptic curves Part 1: General.</i> Describes the mathematical background and general techniques necessary for implementing the elliptic curve cryptography mechanisms.
SANS 24759:2018 Ed 2	<i>Information technology - Security techniques - Test requirements for cryptographic modules.</i> Specifies the methods to be used by testing laboratories to test whether the cryptographic module conforms to the requirements specified in ISO/IEC 19790:2012 (published in South Africa as an identical adoption under the designation SANS 19790).
SANS 27006:2018 Ed 3	<i>Information technology - Security techniques - Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of information security management systems.</i> Specifies requirements and provides guidance for bodies providing audit and certification of an information security management system (ISMS), in addition to the requirements contained within ISO/IEC 17021-1 and ISO/IEC 27001 (published in South Africa as identical adoptions under the designations SANS 17021-1 and SANS 27001).
SATR 1727:2018 Ed 2	<i>Information technology - Security techniques - Refining software vulnerability analysis under ISO/IEC 15408 and ISO/IEC 18045.</i> Provides more specific guidance on the identification, selection and assessment of relevant potential vulnerabilities in order to conduct an ISO/IEC 15408 evaluation of a software target of evaluation.

## SCHEDULE B.2: AMENDED STANDARDS

The following standards have been amended in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 60811-401:2018 Ed 1.1	<i>Electric and optical fibre cables - Test methods for non-metallic materials Part 401: Miscellaneous tests - Thermal ageing methods - Ageing in an air oven.</i> Amended to update the test method and the annex on sample test pieces preparation for ageing of complete cable (annex C).
SANS 60811-511:2018 Ed 1.1	<i>Electric and optical fibre cables - Test methods for non-metallic materials Part 511: Mechanical tests - Measurement of the melt flow index of polyethylene and polypropylene compounds.</i> Amended to update the title, the scope, the terms and definitions, and the test method.
SANS 1518:2018 Ed 4.1	<i>Transport of dangerous goods - Design, construction, testing, approval and maintenance of road vehicles and portable tanks.</i> Amended to update requirements on the applicable ADR requirements, to update referenced standards, to update and renumber definitions, and the requirements for all dangerous goods vehicles, vehicles transporting class 2, 3 and 6 dangerous goods in the annex on additional requirements for local use.
SANS 1921-1:2018 Ed 1.1	<i>Construction and management requirements for works contracts Part 1: General engineering and construction works.</i> Amended to update referenced standards, to move reference to national legislation and bodies to the foreword, and to update the annex on notes on the use of the SANS 1921 standards in engineering and construction works contracts compiled in accordance with the provisions of SANS 10845-2.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 1921-3:2018 Ed 1.1	<i>Construction and management requirements for works contracts Part 3: Structural steelwork.</i> Amended to update the list of parts in the foreword and referenced standards, and to move reference to legislation to foreword.
SANS 1921-4:2018 Ed 1.1	<i>Construction and management requirements for works contracts Part 4: Third-party management support in works contracts.</i> Amended to update referenced standards.

### SCHEDULE B.3: WITHDRAWN STANDARDS

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following standards have been withdrawn.

Standard No. and year	Title

### SCHEDULE B.4: ESTABLISHMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES

In terms of section 4(2) (l) the South African Bureau of Standards has established the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

### SCHEDULE B.4: DISBANDMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES

In terms of section 4(2) (l) the South African Bureau of Standards has disbanded the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

If your organization is interested in participating in these committees, please send an e-mail to [Dsscomments@sabs.co.za](mailto:Dsscomments@sabs.co.za) for more information.

### SCHEDULE 5: ADDRESSES OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS OFFICES

The addresses of offices of the South African Bureau of Standards where copies of the standards mentioned in this notice can be obtained, are as follows:

1. Gauteng Head Office, 1 Dr Lategan Road, Groenkloof, Private Bag X191, Pretoria 0001.
2. Western Cape Regional Office, SABS, Liesbeek Park Way, Rosebank, PO Box 615, Rondebosch 7701.
3. Eastern Cape Regional Office, SABS, 30 Kipling Road, cor. Diaz and Kipling Roads, Port Elizabeth, PO Box 3013, North End 6056.
4. KwaZulu-Natal Regional Office, SABS, 15 Garth Road, Waterfall Park, Durban, PO Box 30087, Mayville 4058.

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065